

Estd. 1962
"A++" Accredited by
NAAC (2021)
With CGPA 3.52

SHIVAJI UNIVERSITY, KOLHAPUR 416 004, MAHARASHTRA

PHONE: EPABX - 2609000, BOS Section - 0231-2609094, 2609487 Web: www.unishivaji.ac.in Email: bos@unishivaji.ac.in

शिवाजी विद्यापीठ, कोल्हापूर ४१६ ००४, महाराष्ट्र

दूरध्वनी - इपीबीएक्स - २०६०९०००, अभ्यासमंडळे विभाग : ०२३१- २६०९०९४. २६०९४८७ वेबसाईट : www.unishivaji.ac.in ईमेल : bos@unishivaji.ac.in





Date: 01/08/2024

SU/BOS/Sci & Tech/ 445

To,

The Director, Departments of Technology, Shivaji University, Kolhapur.

Subject: Regarding New syllabus of B. Tech. Programme (Department of Technology) Part - II (Sem-III-IV) under the Faculty of Science and Technology as per National Education Policy 2020.

Sir/Madam,

With reference to the subject mentioned above, I am directed to inform you that the university authorities have accepted and granted approval to the revised syllabus B. Tech. Part - II (Sem - III & IV) under the Faculty of Science & Technology as per National Education Policy 2020.

No.	BOS/Ad-hoc Board	Course Syllabus							
1	Civil Engineering and Technology	B.Tech. Part-II, (Sem- III – IV) Civil Engineering							
2	Mechanical Engineering and Technology	B.Tech. Part-II, (Sem- III – IV) Mechanical Engineering							
3	Computer Science Engineering and Technology	B.Tech. Part-II, (Sem- III – IV) Computer Science and Technology							
4	Chemistry & Chemical Engineering	B.Tech. Part-II, (Sem- III – IV) Chemcial Engineering							
5	Electronics Sciences, Electronics Engineering and Technology	B.Tech. Part-II, (Sem- III – IV) Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering							
6	Food Science and Technology	B.Tech. Part-II, (Sem- III – IV) Food Technolgy							

B. Tech First Year (Sem – I & II) all Branches syllabus and Rules, Regulation, Guidelines, Structure and equivalence shall be implemented from the academic year 2023- 2024 onwards. A soft copy containing syllabus is attached herewith and it is available on university website www.unishivaji.ac.in. (Student Online Syllabus).

You are, therefore, requested to bring this to the notice of all students and teachers concerned.

Thanking you,

Yours faithfully.

Dr. S. M. Kubal Dy. Registrar

Copy to:

1	The I/c Dean, Faculty of Science & Technology	6	Appointment Section A & B
2	The Chairpersan, Respective Board of Studies	7	Affiliation Section (T.1) (T.2)
3	OE 4	8	P.G.Admission Section, P.G Seminar Section
1	Eligibility Section,	9	Computer Centre

Shivaji University

Vidya Nagar, Kolhapur, Maharashtra 416004

Department of Technology



As per NEP2020 guidelines

Second Year B. Tech (Food Technology) Detailed Curriculum Structure 2024-25 onwards

A. Engineering Graduate Attributes

- 1. Domain specific Engineering Knowledge
- 2. Problem Analysis Ability
- 3. Acquiring Skills that enable them to Design & Develop Solutions to the Problems
- 4. Capacity to investigate Complex Problems
- 5. Familiarity of using Modern Tools
- 6. Understanding Engineer's role and connectivity towards Society
- 7. Awareness about Environment & Sustainability
- 8. Practicing ethics and values
- 9. Ability to work as an Individual & in a Team also
- 10. Acquiring Communication skills
- 11. Becoming well verse with task of Project management & Finance aspects
- 12. Developing Lifelong Learning attitude

B. B. Tech (Food Technology) Program: Vision, Mission, PEOs and POS.

Vision

To develop competent Food Technologists through proactive teaching-learning process, research, entrepreneurship and extension activities leading towards sustainable growth of the society

Mission

- To produce competent Food Technologist with sound knowledge of hygienic food processing, preservation, food standards & regulation, packaging and storage in order to reduce the food losses
- To nurture research acumen and entrepreneurship skills amongst students
- To promote and practice high standards of professional ethics and social values.

Program Educational Objectives (PEOs)

- **PEO 1-** To develop graduates with sound knowledge in the field of food engineering and technology by integrating engineering and basic sciences
- **PEO 2-** To produce competent graduates who shall pursue careers in the field of food processing, quality control, product development and techno-marketing
- **PEO 3-** To inculcate innovative ideas and project management skills in order to make them capable to grow as an entrepreneur
- **PEO 4- To** prepare graduates who will apply the technical knowledge and know-how to solve the problems related to food processing and preservation for the benefit of the society

Program Outcomes (POs)

- 1. **Engineering knowledge**: Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals, and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- 2. **Problem analysis**: Identify, formulate, review research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences, and engineering sciences.
- Design/development of solutions: Design solutions for complex engineering problems
 and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate
 consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental
 considerations.
- 4. **Conduct investigations of complex problems**: Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- 5. **Modern tool usage**: Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- 6. **The engineer and society**: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- 7. **Environment and sustainability**: Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and

- S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.
 - need for sustainable development.
- 8. **Ethics**: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- 9. **Individual and team work**: Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- 10. **Communication**: Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- 11. **Project management and finance**: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- **12. Life-long learning**: Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

C. Component wise distribution of credits

(Expected range of credits as per AICTE & NEP2020 guidelines is 160-176)

Sr. No.	Category Suggested	Course Code	No. of Credits	Components %
1.	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management & Environment Courses	HSMEC	06	3.42
2.	Indian Knowledge System	IKS	05	2.85
3.	Ability Enhancement Course	AEC	02	1.14
4.	Value Education Courses	VEC	02	1.14
5.	Basic Science courses	BSC	24	13.63
6.	Engineering Science Courses including workshops, drawing, basics of civil/electrical/mechanical/computer etc.	ESC	27	15.34
7.	Professional Core Courses	PCC	56	31.81
8.	Professional Elective Courses relevant to chosen specialization/branch	PEC	12	6.81
9.	Open subjects – Electives from other technical and /or emerging subjects	OEC	06	3.42
10.	Project, Seminar and Internship	PSI	14	7.95
11.	Vocational and Skill Enhancement Courses	VSEC	08	4.54
12.	Multidisciplinary Minor	MDM	14	7.95
11.	Vocational and Skill Enhancement Courses	VSEC		
12.	Project Based Learning	PBL	Audit Courses	-
13	Mandatory Audit Courses [Some other courses Decided at the Institute level but that do not get fit in the credits]	MAC (HSMEC)*		
	Total		176	100

^{*} Please note that most of the courses under HSMEC have been covered under audit courses.



Shivaji University, Kolhapur

Department of Technology

Second Year B.Tech (Food Technology), Semester- III

			Teaching & Evaluation S	Schen	ne					
S.N.	Category	Code	Course Title	Hou	rs per	week	Contact	Credits	Evaluati	on scheme
							Hours		Theory	Practical
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE
1	Professional Core Courses	PCC211	Food Chemistry	03	_	02	05	04	30:70	00:50
2	Basic Science course	BSC211	Food Biochemistry and Human Nutrition	03	_	02	05	04	30:70	50:00
3	Professional Core Courses	PCC 212	Principles of Food Preservation Technology	03	-	02	05	04	30:70	00:50
4	Vocational and Skill Enhancement Courses	VSEC 211	Fruits and Vegetable Processing Technology		-	02	05	04	30:70	50:50
5	Engineering Science Courses	ESC211	Fluid Mechanics	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00
6.	Ability Enhancement Courses	AEC211	Soft Skills Development	01	-	-	01	01	-	50:00
							-	20	500	300
7	Project Based Learning	PBL211	Mini Project I & Industrial Visit	-	01	=	01	ISE at	t Course in cl	narge end
8	Humanities, Social Sciences, Management, Environment	HSMEC 211	Environmental Studies	02	-	-	02	Unive	rsity Exam at	Year End
			Total Hours	18	01	08	27	-		



Shivaji University, Kolhapur

Department of Technology

Second Year B.Tech (Food Technology), Semester- IV

			Teaching & Evaluation S	Schen	ne						
S.N.	Category	Code	Course Title	Hour	rs per	week	Contact	Credits	Evaluation	on scheme	
							Hours		Theory	Practical	
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE	
1	Basic Science Course	BSC 221	Food Microbiology	03	-	02	05	04	30:70	50:00	
2	Professional Core Course	PCC 221	Food Process Engineering I	03	-	02	05	04	30:70	50:00	
3	Professional Core Course	PCC 222			30:70	00:50					
4	Professional Core Course	PCC 223			-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
5	Professional Core Course	PCC 224	Dairy Technology	03	-	02	05	04	30:70	50:50	
6.	MDM Course	MDM 221	Multidisciplinary Minor Course I*	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
7.	Indian Knowledge Systems	IKS221	Introduction to Performing Arts	01	-	-	01	01	-	50:00	
								23	600	300	
8.	Mandatory Audit Course	MAC 222	Aptitude Enhancement Course I	-	01	-	01	ISE at	Course in ch	arge end	
9.	Project Based Learning	PBL221	Mini Project II & Industrial Visit	-	01	-	01		ISE at Course in charge end		
10.	Humanities, Social Sciences, Management Environment	HSMEC 221	Environmental Studies	02	-	-	02	Univers	sity Exam at `	Year End	
			Total Hours	21	02	08	31	•			

^{*}Note: The MDM course will be from the chosen multidisciplinary title.

Second Y	ear B.7	Tech (Fo	od Technology), Part I, S	Semester III					
PCC211									
Professio	nal Coı	re Cours	es						
Food Che	mistry	(Theory	<i>y</i>)						
		<u> </u>	·	Total Credits					
		1		03					
	- ICE-20	_		Total=100					
	19E:30	,	ESE: /U	10tal=100					
Prerequis	ites fo	r this o	course typically include	e Engineering Chemistry and					
Engineer	ng Phy	sics.							
Food che	mistry	deals w	ith the structure, propert	ies and application of different					
food constituents and the chemical changes of these constituents undergo dur									
handling,	proces	sing and	d storage.						
The course teacher will ensure to-									
1. Introduces the different constituents of Foods									
		-							
									
				lated to food constituents					
				···					
1									
	-	ianty ch	langes in 1000 during	processing, transportation and					
		dified fo	and constituents in differ	ent food products					
				ent rood products					
_				n their chemical composition					
	PCC211 Professio Food Che L 03 Prerequis Engineeri Food che food cons handling, The cours 1. Introdu 2. Descril 3. Illustra 4. Explain 5. The Te 6. Apply The stude 1. Justify 2. Unders 3. Asses storage 4. Apply 5. Explain	PCC211 Professional Confood Chemistry L T 03 - ISE:30 Prerequisites for Engineering Phy Food chemistry food constituent handling, process The course teach 1. Introduces the conformation of the course teach 2. Describe the conformation of the course teach 3. Illustrate the conformation of the course 4. Explain the profession of the students will 1. Justify the sound 2. Understand the conformation of the course The students will 3. Assess the quantum of the course 4. Apply the modes of the course 5. Explain the reconformation of the course 4. Apply the modes of the course of the course 5. Explain the reconformation of the course of th	PCC211 Professional Core Course Food Chemistry (Theory L T P 03 ISE:30 Prerequisites for this of Engineering Physics. Food chemistry deals we food constituents and the handling, processing and The course teacher will of the course teacher will of the course the difference of the various of the students will be endeduced the structure of the teacher will be endeduced to the students will be abled to the students w	Professional Core Courses Food Chemistry (Theory) L T P Total Contact Hours 03 - 03 Prerequisites for this course typically include Engineering Physics. Food chemistry deals with the structure, propert food constituents and the chemical changes of the handling, processing and storage. The course teacher will ensure to- Introduces the different constituents of Foods Describe the various functions of Food Constituents of the different Food Constituents of the different Food Constituents will be elaborate the applications of Apply course concepts in solving problems resulting the students will be able to- Justify the sources and functions of Food constituents of Food constituents will be able to- Understand the structures and properties of Food constituents of Food constituents will be able to- Understand the structures and properties of Food constituents of Food constituents will be able to-					

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2		3	2	1				1		1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	2	2				1		1
CO 3	3	3	2	2	2	1				1	1	1
CO 4	3	1	2	2	2	3					1	1

CO 5	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO 6	2	3	3	2	2	2			1	1	1	1

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
Ι	Introduction to Food Chemistry	05
	Introduction to Food Chemistry	
	Sources and Classification of Food	
	Importance of Food Chemistry	
	Classification of Food Composition	
II	Water	06
	Introduction to Water	
	Structure of Water	
	Different Forms of Water in Food	
	Concept of Water activity	
	Effect of Water activity on Food Quality	
III	Carbohydrate	07
	 Sources and Classification of Carbohydrates 	
	 Functions of Carbohydrates 	
	Structure of Carbohydrates	
	Properties of Carbohydrates	
	Applications of Carbohydrates	
	Concept of fiber and its effect on Human Health	
IV	Protein	06
	Sources and Classification of Proteins	
	 Functions of Proteins 	
	Structure of Proteins	
	Properties of Proteins	
	Applications of Proteins	
V	Lipids	06
	Sources and Classification of Lipids	
	Functions of Lipids	
	Properties of Lipids	
	Hydrogenation of Fats	
	Rancidity of Fats and Oils	
	Changes occurring in fats and oils during processing	
	Application of Fats	
VI	Vitamins & Minerals	06
	 Sources and Classification of Vitamins 	
	• Functions of Vitamins	
	Deficiency of Vitamins	
	Sources and Classification of Minerals	

	E .: CM: 1
	Functions of Minerals
	Deficiency of Minerals
Sr. No.	Reference Books/ Text Book
1.	deMan, John M. "Principles of Food Chemistry". 3rd Edition, Springer, 1999
2.	Meyer, Lillian Hoagland "Food Chemistry". CBS Publishers, 1987.
3.	Belitz, H.D. Grosch "Food Chemistry" 3rd revised ed. Springer Berlin,
	Heidelberg, New York.
4.	O.R.Fennema "Food Chemistry" Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York.
5.	Food Chemistry- Aurand L.W and Woods A.E, Avi Publishing Company, Inc, Westport, CT
	(1973).
Sr. No.	Important web links
1.	https://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/Home/ViewSubject?catid=NuAs6SreCGryddEfs4kkBA==
2.	https://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/Home/ViewSubject?catid=iWHzbXYGExXDS52DSnAzdQ==
3.	https://egyankosh.ac.in/handle/123456789/1056
4.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=FoswKE7tUH8

Second Year B.Tech (Food Technology), Part I, Semester III									
PCC211									
Professio	nal Cor	e Cours	es						
Food Che	emistry	(Practic	al)						
L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
-	-	02	02	01					
I	OE = 0	0	EOE = 50	Total=50					
Prerequis	ites for	r this c	course typically include	Engineering Chemistry and					
Engineering Physics.									
Food che	mistry o	deals wi	ith the structure, properti	es and application of different					
food constituents and the chemical changes these constituents undergo during									
_									
1. Apply theoretical knowledge to hands-on experiments, assessing the									
	•								
				naryzing 1000 additives using					
	•	-		ood additives experiments.					
		• -	_	•					
_			=	8 F 8 F					
By the en	d of the	course	, the students will be able	e to-					
1. Demor	istrate p	proficie	ncy in conducting practi	ical experiments to assess the					
			• •	or quantifying and analyzing					
-		•	<u> </u>	ng a secure environment during					
		-		results fostering a practical					
			approximations with imprior	mone of food wadin to in the					
	PCC211 Professio Food Che L - Ide Prerequis Engineeri Food che food conshandling, The cours 1. Apply functio 2. Develo laborat 3. Adhere 4. Interpresal-wo By the en 1. Demorroles at 2. Master differen 3. Implem food ac 4. Comm unders	PCC211 Professional Correspond Chemistry L T	PCC211 Professional Core Course Food Chemistry (Practice L T P - 02 IOE = 00 Prerequisites for this content of the course teacher will content of the course teacher to safety protocontent of the course teacher the course teacher will content of the course teacher w	PCC211 Professional Core Courses Food Chemistry (Practical) L T P Total Contact Hours - 02 02 Prerequisites for this course typically include Engineering Physics. Food chemistry deals with the structure, propertifood constituents and the chemical changes these handling, processing and storage. The course teacher will ensure to- 1. Apply theoretical knowledge to hands-on functionality and effects of various food additives. 2. Develop practical skills in quantifying and a laboratory techniques. 3. Adhere to safety protocols while conducting for the course and communicate experimental result real-world applications. By the end of the course, the students will be abled. Demonstrate proficiency in conducting practic roles and functions of diverse food additives. Master the use of laboratory techniques for different types of food additives. Implement safety measures effectively, ensuring food additives practical sessions. Communicate and interpret experimental and understanding of the applications and implications and implications.					

PO 1 PO 2 PO 3 PO 4 PO 5 PO 6 PO 7 PO 8 PO 9 PO 1							_						
CO 1 3 1 1 3 2 1 1 2 1		PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
	CO 1	3	1	1	3	2	1	1	2	1			1
CO 2 3 1 1 3 2 1 1 2 1	CO 2	3	1	1	3	2	1	1	2	1			1

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

CO 3	2	2	2	3	3	1		1	2	1
CO 4	3	2	2	3	3	2		1	1	1

Ex.	List of Experiments	Hours
No.		Hours
1.	Determination of moisture by hot air oven method	02
2.	Estimation of crude protein by Micro-Kjeldal's method	02
3.	Estimation of gluten	02
4.	Estimation of ash / mineral matter	02
5.	Estimation of crude fat	02
6.	Determination of acid value of oil	02
7.	Determination of saponification value/number of an oil or fat	02
8.	Determination of reducing sugar and total sugar	02
9.	Estimation of starch by Anthrone reagent	02
10.	Determination of vitamin C content	02
11.	Extraction of chlorophyll from leaf tissue	02
12.	Extraction of carotenoids from leaf tissue	02
	Suggested Text Books/ Reference Books/Manual	
1.	Food Chemistry: Laboratory Manual by Connie M. Weaver and James R. Daniel	
2.	Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, & Horwitz, W. (1975). Official methods	
	of analysis (Vol. 222). Washington, DC: Association of Official Analytical Chemists.	
3.	Handbook of Food Analysis - Two Volume Set edited by Leo M.L. Nollet	
4.	Experimental Food Science by Margaret McWilliams	

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	od Technology), Part II,	During Semester III & IV									
Semester														
Course Code	BSC211													
Course Category	Basic Sci	ence Co	ourse											
Course title	Food Bio	chemist	try and	Human Nutrition (Theor	y)									
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits									
Credits	03	-	1	03	03									
Evaluation Scheme		ISE:30 ESE: 70 Total=100												
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basic und	derstand	ling of c	chemistry and biology ar	e helpful.									
Course Rationale		The course provides knowledge about the basic concepts of food nutrients and its roles. It aims to equip students with the foundational knowledge necessary to												
					•									
Common Objections	understand the concept of nutrients and promote better nutrition to people. The course teacher will ensure that students will able to-													
Course Objectives														
	1. Understand the basic concept of nutrition													
	2. Understand the fundamentals of biochemical principles, structure/function of bio-molecules, metabolic pathways and the regulation of biochemical													
	process													
				to control the major che										
		iatic) rea y applic		that influence food quali	ty with emphasis on food									
	4. Underst	and how	v the pr	operties of different food	d components and interactions									
	among system		ompone	nts modulate the specific	e quality attributes of food									
	1 -		sic foun	dation in human nutrition	on in preparation for any of the									
	_	orofessi			r									
	6. Formula	ate dieta	ry reco	mmendations										
Course Outcomes	The stude	ents will	be able	e to-										
	_		_	•	tation of nutrients in blood									
	_		-	sis of carbohydrates, pro	oteins and lipids									
				f hormones in digestion										
	_		•	natic activity										
		arize nu			substances and their disorders Dietary Recommendations and									
	_													

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	1		1	1	1	2	1		1	3		
CO 2		2	1		3	1	2	2				
CO 3	3		1	2	2	2						
CO 4		1	3	1	2	1	1		3			

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Digestion and Absorption:	06
	Human Digestive System	
	Disorders of human Digestive System	
	Absorption of Carbohydrates, Proteins and Fats	
	Gastrointestinal Hormonal Control	
II	Nutritional Biochemistry I:	06
	Anabolism and Catabolism of Carbohydrates	
	• Glycolysis, TCA Cycle, pentose phosphate pathway, electron transport chain,	
	Oxidative phosphorylation.	
	Gluconeogenesis, Glycogenesis, Glycogenolysis	
III	Nutritional Biochemistry II:	06
	Biosynthesis of amino acids in the Liver	
	Transamination and Oxidative Deamination	
	Lipoprotein Metabolism	
	B-Oxidation	
IV	Human Nutrition:	06
	Nutritive values of foods; Basal metabolic rate;	
	Techniques for assessment of human nutrition	
	Dietary requirements and deficiency diseases of different nutrients	
${f V}$	Biochemical changes in food:	05
	Biochemical changes in fruits and vegetables during post-harvest handling.	
	Biochemical changes in meat and meat products during processing.	
	Biochemical changes in milk and milk products during storage.	
VI	Enzymes:	07
	Nomenclature, Classification and specificity of enzymes and cofactors	
	• Enzyme Kinetics: Factors affecting the rate of enzyme catalyzed reaction,	
	regulation and control	
	Application of enzymes in food processing	

Sr.No.	Reference Books
1.	AL Lehninger, (2017)" Principle of Biochemistry", 7th Edition, W H Freeman & Co
2.	Lubert Stryen,(2006)" Biochemistry", 6th Edition, W H Freeman & Co.
3.	Shubhangini A. Joshi'(2002) "Nutrition and Dietetics" 2nd Edition Tata Mc GrawHill
	publishing
	Company Ltd.
4.	Eastwood, M. A. (2013). Principles of human nutrition. Springer.
5.	JH Weil,(1990) "General Biochemistry", 6th Edition, New Age International Private Limited
Sr.No	Reference Textbooks
1.	Benjamin K. Simpson, Leo M. L. Nollet, Fidel Toldrá, Soottawat Benjakul, Gopinadhan
	Paliyath, Y. H. Hui, (2012) Food Biochemistry and Food Processing, John Wiley & Sons
Sr.No	Weblinks
1.	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_ag05/preview

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	ood Technology), Part II, D	Ouring Semester III & IV								
Semester													
Course Code	BSC211												
Course Category	Basic Sci	Basic Science Course											
Course title	Food Bio	Food Biochemistry and Human Nutrition (Practical)											
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits								
Credits	-	02 02 01											
Evaluation Scheme		IOE:50 EOE: 00 Total=50											
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basic und	Basic understanding of chemistry and biology is required.											
Course Rationale	The cour	se provi	des kno	owledge about the basic co	oncepts of food biochemistry.								
Course Objectives	The cour	se teach	er will	ensure that students will a	ble to-								
	1. Evalua	ate the fo	ood cor	nponent on qualitative and	l quantitative basis.								
	2. Condu	ct quali	tative a	nalysis of protein, lipid an	d fats.								
	3. Develo	op a prac	ctical pr	roficiency in a food bioche	mistry and analysis laboratory								
	4. Descri	be the n	nethods	used to carry out nutrition	n research.								
Course Outcomes	The stude	ents will	l be abl	e to-									
				nponent on qualitative and	1								
	2. Explai assay.	n the la	ıborator	ry techniques and differen	t methodology for biological								
	3. Under		he food	d composition and energ	gy balance required in diet								
	_	•	e metho	ods used to carry out nutrit	tion research.								

	Course outcome and Frogram outcome Mapping												
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	
CO 1	1		1	1	1	2	1						
CO 2		2	1		3								
CO 3	3		1	2		2							
CO 4		1		1	2	1							

Experiment	Experiment Title/Objective	Hours
No.		
1.	Preparation of standard solutions and buffers	02
2.	Isolation and characterization of starch	02
3.	Isolation and characterization of casein	02
4.	Quantitative determination of carbohydrate by DNSA method	02
5.	Estimation of Protein by Biuret method/Lowry's method	02
6.	Quantitative analysis of lipids (Benedict's method etc.)	02
7.	Calculation of energy value of food	02
8.	Preparation of balance diet	02
9.	Immobilization of enzymes	02
10.	Computation of energy requirement on the basis of physical activity ACU units(changed)	02
11.	Anthropometric measurements	02
12.	Determination of energy value of food by bomb calorimeter	02
Sr. No.	Suggested Text Books/ Reference Books/Manual	
1.	Swaminathan, M. (2006). Advanced Text Book on Food and Nutrition (Volume I and	d II).
	The Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co.Ltd, Bangalore.	
2.	Stewart, Truswell. (2003) ABC of Nutrition (4th edition). BMJ Publishing Group. IS 0727916645.	BN
3.	Carolyn D. Berdanier, Elaine B. Feldman and Johanna Dwyer. (2008). Handbook of Nutrition and Food. 2nd Ed. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, USA.	
4.	Institute's Laboratory Course Manual and equipment wise Standard Operating Proceedillow.	dure to
Sr.No	Weblinks	
1.	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec24_ag05/preview	

Year, Program,	Second '	Year B.	Tech.	(Food Technology), Part	II, During Semester III							
Semester												
Course Code	PCC 212	2										
Course Category	Profession	onal Co	re Cou	rse								
Course Title	Principle	es of Fo	od Pres	servation Technology (Th	eory)							
Teaching Scheme and Credits	L	Т	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits							
	03	-	-	03	03							
Evaluation Scheme	ISE:30											
Pre-requisite (if any)	Engineering Chemistry (BSC111)											
Course Rational	The subject focuses on the principles of the food processing technologies											
	1			n food industry.								
Course Objective				ll ensure to-								
				ic knowledge of principle	•							
				nts to different food proce	_							
					nism for preserving food.							
				nts to food preservation n								
					al ways of food processing.							
			e studing food		rn ways of processing and							
Course Outcome	The stu	dents w	vill be a	ble to-								
	1. N	Memori	ze the b	asic knowledge of princip	ples of food preservation.							
	2. I	Describe	e the va	rious food processing tec	hniques.							
	3. U	Jnderst	and the	different preservation tec	hnique.							
	4. A	Analyse	the pri	nciples of food spoilage a	and the ways to prevent.							
	5. H	Explain	the vari	ous principles involved in	n non-thermal food processing.							
				e able to interpret the var ways of food processing	ious principles involved in the .							

	PO 1	DO 2	DO 2	DO 4	DO 5	DO 6	DO 7	DO 9	DO 0	PO	PO	PO
	101	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 3	PO 6	PO /	PO 8	PO 9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	3	3	3		3	3		3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3		3	3		3	3	3	3
CO 3	3	3	3	3		3	3		3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3		3	3		3	3	3	3

CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Unit	Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3	
No.	Course Content	Hours
I	Principles of Food Preservation	05
	Scope and Importance of food processing	
	Causes of quality deterioration and spoilage of perishable foods	
	Food Safety and Food Security	
	National and International perspectives	
	Objectives and techniques of food preservation	
II	Food preservation by low temperature	06
	• Cooling	
	Refrigeration	
	• Freezing	
	Thawing of foods	
III	Food preservation by heating	07
	• Blanching	
	Pasteurization	
	Sterilization	
	Extrusion cooking of food	
	Freeze Drying	
IV	Food Preservation by drying	06
	• Drying	
	Traditional Methods of Drying	
	Modern Methods of Drying	
	Types of Dryer	
V	Food preservation by Non-thermal method	06
	Chemical preservation	
	Fermentation methods for food preservation	
	Irradiation	
	Membrane technology	

VI	Recent methods for food preservation	06						
	Pulsed electric field processing							
	High pressure processing							
	 Processing by using ultrasound 							
	Dielectric Heating							
	Ohmic Heating							
	Infrared heating							

Text Books
G Subbulakshmi and Shobha a Udipi. (2006). Food Processing And Preservation, New
Age International (P) Ltd.
Ayoub Anjum Fozia Hameed & Nadira Anjum. (2022). Fundamentals of Food
Processing and Preservation. Daya Publishing House.
Reference Books
Fellows, P. and Ellis H. (1990). "Food processing technology: principles and
practice", Wood Head Publishing Ltd.
Manoranjan Kalia and Sangita Sood. (2019). "Food preservation and processing",
Kalyani Publishers. New Delhi.
Richardson, T. and Finley, J.W. (2003). "Chemical changes in food during
processing". Macmillon Publishers. Canada.
Desrosier, N.W. (2018). The Technology of Food Preservation.3rd Edition. Medtech
Publishers.
Jelen, P. (1985). Introduction to Food Processing. Prentice Hall, Reston Virginia,
USA.
Heldman, D.R. and Singh R. P. (2016). Introduction to Food Engineering.5th Edition.
Elsevier India
William C. Frazier and Dennis C. Westoff (2017). Food Microbiology 5th Edition,
McGraw Hill Education.
Singh, Anju. (2017). Handbook of Food Preservation. Agrotech Press.
Important web links
https://fostac.fssai.gov.in/doc/Food%20Safety%20training%20manual%20storage,%2
Otransportation%20v2%20-%20June%2014,%202017%20with%20checklist.pdf

Year, Program,	Second	Year B.	Tech. (Food Technology), Part 1	II, During Semester III							
Semester												
Course Code	PCC 212	2										
Course Category	Professi	Professional Core Course										
Course Title	Principle	Principles of Food Preservation Technology (Practical)										
Teaching Scheme and	L											
Credits												
	-	-	02	02	01							
Evaluation Scheme	IOE:00		1	EPE: 50	Total = 50							
Pre-requisite (if any)	Enginee	ring Ch	emistry	(BSC111)								
Course Rational	Principle	es of Fo	ood Pres	ervation Technology Lab	has wide applications in food							
	processi	ng indu	stry. Th	e course is completely In	dustry oriented which includes							
	_		-	-	ommercial industry. Hence the							
					ced technique which is need of							
				employment opportunitie	s.							
Course Objective				ll ensure to-								
			_	= =	and food processing methods.							
				-	acturing practices and standard							
		_		dures used in laboratory a arough drying.	activities.							
				nrough drynig. nrough freezing.								
				vith the help of sugar, salt	and acids							
				quality assessment of con								
Course Outcome			vill be a		r							
	1. I	dentify	process	ing equipment and select	suitable processing equipment							
		-	preserv	• • •								
	2. N	Memori	ze the	good manufacturing pra	ctices and standard operating							
	I	rocedu	res usec	l in lab exercises.								
	3. I	Preserve	e food th	nrough drying.								
	4. I	Preserve	e food th	nrough freezing.								
				ith the help of sugar, salt								
	6. I	Evaluate	e the qu	ality of the preserved pro	ducts.							

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	3	3	3		3	3		3	3	3	3
CO 2	3	3	3	3		3	3	3	3	3	3	3

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
CO 6	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3

Experiment	Evmoniment Title/Objective	Hours						
No.	Experiment Title/Objective	nours						
1.	Demonstration of various machineries used for food preservation	02						
2.	To study effect of blanching on quality of foods	02						
3.	To study the effect of peeling methods	02						
4.	Preservation of food by low temperature	02						
5.	Preservation of food using Tray dryer/other dryer	02						
6.	Preparation of food by using sugar as preservative	02						
7.	Preparation of food by using salt as preservative	02						
8.	Preservation of food by using chemical preservatives	02						
9.	Preparation of fermented product	02						
10.	Preparation of RTS	02						
11.	Sensory evaluation of food	02						
12.	Market research survey	02						
Sr. No.	Text Books							
1.	G Subbulakshmi and Shobha A Udipi. (2006). Food Processing And Preservati	on, New						
1.	Age International (P) Ltd.							
2.	Ayoub Anjum Fozia Hameed & Nadira Anjum. (2022). Fundamentals of Food Processing							
۷.	and Preservation. Daya Publishing House.							
Sr. No.	Reference Books							
1.	Fellows, P. and Ellis H. (1990). "Food processing technology: principles and processing technology principles and processing technology principles and processing technology."	oractice",						
	Wood							
	Head Publishing Ltd.							
2.	Manoranjan Kalia and Sangita Sood. (2019). "Food preservation and processing"	, Kalyani						
	Publishers. New Delhi.							

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

3.	Richardson, T. and Finley, J.W. (2003). "Chemical changes in food during processing".
	Macmillon Publishers. Canada.
4.	Desrosier, N.W. (2018). The Technology of Food Preservation.3rd Edition. Medtech
	Publishers.
5.	Jelen, P. (1985). Introduction to Food Processing. Prentice Hall, Reston Virginia, USA.
6.	Heldman, D.R. and Singh R. P. (2016). Introduction to Food Engineering.5th Edition.
	Elsevier India
7.	William C. Frazier And Dennis C. Westoff (2017). Food Microbiology 5th Edition,
	McGraw Hill Education.
8.	Singh, Anju. (2017). Handbook of Food Preservation. Agrotech Press.
Sr. No.	Important web links
1.	https://fssai.gov.in/

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	od Technology), Semest	er- III							
Semester												
Course Code	VSEC 21	VSEC 211										
Course Category	Vocation	Vocational and Skill Enhancement Course										
Course title	Fruits and	Fruits and Vegetables Processing Technology (Theory)										
Teaching Scheme and Credits	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits							
	03	-	1	03	03							
Evaluation Scheme		ISE:30		ESE: 70	Total=100							
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequis	sites for	r this	course typically include	de the knowledge of Food							
					emistry, Food Additives and							
				cess Engineering subjec								
Course Rationale					ke aware the students about the							
	-		_	•	ibles. To make them develop							
	of those.	process	ea proa	ucts from fruits and veg	etables and extend the shelf life							
Course Objectives		se teach	er will e	ensure to-								
Course Objectives					ry and physiology of harvested							
		and vege		name of the offenenist	if and physiology of har vested							
		_		eps involved in the prod	luction of processed fruits and							
	vegeta				•							
	3. Think	and Des	sign var	ious processed products	from fruits and vegetables							
				t of processing in food p	· ·							
	5. Ensure to enhance Processing skills of students											
	6. Develop students skill to solve Indian farmers (Fruits and Vegetables) problems.											
Course Outcomes			l ha abla) to								
Course Outcomes	The stude			e to- ge of preserved fruits an	d vegetable products							
	_			of processed fruits and	_							
				-	es in formulation of processed							
	produc			I I	r							
	4. Design	the pro	cessed	products to store for a lo	onger time without change in its							
		onal val										
			-	•	mulation of products, and will							
			_	ture and engineering pro								
			on Ior	sponage of fruit and v	regetables while handling and							
	storage											

	РО	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
	1											
CO 1		3	2	3		1						
CO 2	1	3	2		3		3	1				
CO 3	1	2				2		2				
CO 4	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	2				
CO 5	2		3		3		1					
CO 6		2	2	1		2		1				

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Present Status and future scope	06
	 Definition of fruits and vegetables 	
	 Types of fruits and vegetables 	
	 Present status and future prospects of processing industry 	
	Post-harvest physiology	
	Handling losses	
	conservation of Fruits and Vegetables	
II	Processed products	06
	Processing Technology of fruits Technology of Jams, Jellies, marmalade, Glazed	
	fruits, Crystallized fruits, fruits candy, and fruit preserve. Technology of	
	beverages Juices and pulps, RTS, concentrates squashes, cordials, nectars,	
	carbonated beverages, Sharbat	
III	Tomato processing	06
	 Processing Technology of vegetables Tomato Products: sauces, ketchups, puree, 	
	pastes, chutneys and pickles,	
	• Different types of pickling; causes of spoilage in pickles, shelf life study and role	
	of preservatives in pickling	
IV	Drying	06
	Dehydrated fruits and vegetables: Powders, Dryers-Different types of dryers	
	employed in fruits and vegetable Processing Technology	
V	Canning	06
	Introduction and principle of canning	

	 Cans and Container for packing, lacquering syrups and brine for canning 	
	• Spoilage in canned foods, problems in the storage of canned foods and changes	
	during canning of fruits and vegetables	
VI	Equipment and FSMS system	06
	 equipment used in fruits and vegetable processing unit. 	
	• FSMS system in F and V processing	
Sr.no.	Text Book	
1.	Shrivastava and Kunal. "Fruit and Vegetable Preservation"	
2.	Tressler D.K. & Joslyn M.A. "Fruits and vegetables juice processing technology" ed	dited by
	AVIpublishing Co. Westport, Connecticut .1971	
3.	Girdharilal and Sidappa G.S. "Preservation of fruits &vegetables", CAR. New Delhi.	
4.	RANGANA, S. Handbook of Analyzer and Quality Control For Fruit and Vegetable Pro-	oducts. 2
	Ed. New	
Sr.no.	Reference Books	
1.	Wills, Lee, Graham, Mc Glasson & Hall "Post-Harvest Physiology & Handling of Fruits	s and
	Vegetables. 1996	
2.	Ahvenainen, R. 1996. New approaches in improving the shelf life of minimally processed	ed fruit
	and vegetables. Trends in Food Science and Technology. 179-197.	
3.	Barbosa-Cánovas, G.V. and Vega-Mercado, H. 1996. Dehydration of Foods. Chapman	& Hall,
	New York, 53-59.	
4.	FAO. 1997. Guidelines for Small-Scale Fruit and Vegetable Processors. FAO. Agricultu	ıral
	Service Bulletin 127. Rome.	
Sr. No.	Important web links	
1.	https://iisdt.in/product/diploma-in-fruits-and-vegetable-processing/	
2.	https://www.udyogwardhini.com/programs/food/fruit-and-vegetable-processing/	

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	od Technology), Semesto	er- III					
Semester										
Course Code	VSEC 211									
Course Category	Vocation	al and S	Skill Enl	hancement Course						
Course title	Fruits and	Fruits and Vegetables Processing Technology (Practical)								
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
Credits	-	-	02	02	01					
Evaluation Scheme]	OE:50		EPE: 50	Total=100					
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequisites for this course typically include the knowledge of Food									
		Preservation, Food Chemistry, Food Biochemistry, Food Additives and								
	Contamin	nants, F	ood Pro	cess Engineering subject	ts etc.					
Course Rationale	The purpose of this course is to introduce and make aware the students about the									
	preservat	ion tec	hnologi	es of fruits and vegeta	bles. To make them develop					
	different	process	ed prod	ucts from fruits and vege	etables and extend the shelf life					
	of those.									
Course Objectives	The cours	se teach	er will	ensure to-						
	1. De	monstra	ate unde	erstanding of the biochen	nistry and physiology of					
	hai	vested	fruits ar	nd vegetables						
	2. De	scribe t	he basic	steps involved in the pr	oduction of processed fruits					
	and	d vegeta	ables							
	3. Th	ink and	Design	various processed produ	acts from fruits and vegetables					
				ffect of processing in fo	od processing sector.					
Course Outcomes	The stude									
		-		• •	s and vegetable products					
			-	nce of processed fruits a						
				ion of processing technic	ques in formulation of					
	_		product							
		_	-	-	r a longer time without change					
	in	its nutri	tional v	alue.						

	PO	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
	1											
CO 1	2	1	2	3		1						

CO 2	1	1	2	1	2		3	1		
CO 3	1	2	1	2	3	2	1	1		
CO 4		1	1	1	2	3	2	2		

Sr.no	List of Experiments	Hours						
1.	Preparation of Jam	02						
2.	Preparation of Jelly	02						
3.	Preparation of Marmalade	02						
4.	Preparation of Syrup	02						
5.	Preparation of Blended juice	02						
6.	Preparation of Tomato products	02						
7.	Preparation of Squash	02						
8.	Preparation of Nectar	02						
9.	Preparation of fruits candy	02						
10.	Development of different varieties of pickle	02						
11.	Preparation of fruits and vegetable powder	02						
	Suggested Text Book							
1.	Institute's Laboratory Course Manual and equipment wise Standard Operating to follow etc.	Procedure						
	Reference Books							
1.	Wills, Lee, Graham, Mc Glasson & Hall "Post-Harvest Physiology & Handlin and Vegetables. 1996	g of Fruits						
2.	Ahvenainen, R. 1996. New approaches in improving the shelf life of minimally fruit and vegetables. Trends in Food Science and Technology. 179-197.	processed						
	Important web links							
1	https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/12292/1/Experiment-2.pdf							
2.	2. https://ubblab.weebly.com/uploads/4/7/4/6/47469791/handbook_of_fruits_&_fruit_proces sing,_2nd_ed.pdf							

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	Cech (Fo	od Technology), Semest	er- III					
Semester										
Course Code	ESC211									
Course Category	Engineer	Engineering Core Courses								
Course title	Fluid Me	Fluid Mechanics								
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
Credits	03	-	-	03	03					
Evaluation Scheme		ISE:30		ESE: 70	Total=100					
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequis	ites for	this co	ourse typically include t	he knowledge of Introductory					
	concepts	concepts and mathematical modelling								
Course Rationale		The process control part begins with the introductory concepts, and								
		mathematical modelling and its use for control purposes. Subsequently, the								
	_	dynamic behaviour of chemical processes will be discussed. The instrumentation								
	-	part will elaborate the valve characteristics along with the working principle, specifications, design and selection aspects of various measuring sensors.								
Course Objectives				ensure to-	irious measuring sensors.					
Course Objectives				ensure to- anding of the mathematic	val modalling					
				behaviour of chemical	_					
			sign Co		processes					
			•		emperature, pressure and level.					
				ystem the losses	1 /1					
				=	easurement and its applications					
	in Indu	ıstries.								
Course Outcomes	The stude	ents wil	l be able	e to-						
	_		nechanio	es of fluids at rest and ir	motion by observing the fluid					
	phenoi									
		to exan	nine ene	rgy losses in pipe transit	ions and sketch energy gradient					
	lines		ation fo	man of hyperionery on a no	utially on fully automanaed body					
		-		ity of a floating body	rtially or fully submerged body					
	4. Design	Euler's	s Equati	on of motion and Deduc	e Bernoulli's equation.					
		_			Iagen-Poiseuille's equation for					
			in a pipe		sonic valocity in a fluid					
	6. Disting	guish th	ie types	of flows and Determine	some velocity in a mind					

	PO	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
	1											
CO 1		3	2	3		1						
CO 2	1	3	2		3		3	1				
CO 3	1	2				2		2				
CO 4	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	2				
CO 5		3	2	1		2		2				
CO 6	2	1		3	3	2	1	1				

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	 Introduction to Fluids: Definition, Ideal fluids, real fluids, Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids. Properties of Fluids: Units of measurement, Mass density, Specific weight, Specific volume, Specific Gravity, Viscosity, Surface tension and Capillarity, Compressibility and Elasticity, Control volume concept. 	06
II	 Hydrostatics: Pressure and its measurement, fluid pressure at a point, Pascal's law, pressure and its relation with height, atmospheric, absolute, gauge and negative pressure, measurement of pressure through piezo-meter. Various types of manometer. Total pressure, intensity of pressure, center of pressure. Pressure on horizontal, vertical, inclined and curved surface. Buoyancy, center at Buoyancy, Meta center and Meta center height. Condition of equilibrium of floating and submerged body. Experimental and analytical method to determine Meta-centric height. Pressure in case of accelerated rigid body motion. 	06
III	 Fluid Kinematics: Types of fluid motion, Methods of describing fluid flow -Langrangian and Eulerian method, In viscid flows, velocity and acceleration, flow rate, Continuity equation, Potential flows, flow lines, velocity potential and stream function, Flow net its characteristic and utility, circulation and vorticity, Vortex flow forced vortex flow, free vortex flow, equation of motion for vortex flow, equation of forced vortex flow and free vortex flow 	06

IV	Fluid Dynamics:	06							
	 Energy processed by a fluid body, 								
	Types of forces, Forces influencing fluid motion, head-energy correction factor,								
	• Euler and Bernoulli's equations, application of Bernoulli's equation,								
	• Flow measurement, momentum of fluid in motion, momentum equation and								
	momentum correction factor, Application of momentum equation,								
	 forces on a pipe bend, free jets 								
V	Flow Through Pipes	06							
	 Introduction, Major and minor losses of energy in pipes, 								
	hydraulic gradient								
	 total energy line 								
	• pipes in series, pipes in parallel								
	 flow through branched pipes 								
	 hydraulic transmission of power. 								
VI	Measurement of Flow:	06							
	Orifice & Mouth piece Classification,								
	• hydraulic coefficients,								
	 experimental determination of hydraulic coefficient, 								
	 discharge through all types of office & mouthpiece, 								
	• time of emptying the tank through orifice and mouthpiece,								
	Notches and Weirs Classification,								
	• discharge through various types of Notches and weirs, time of emptying a								
	reservoir or a tank with notches & weirs,								
	 Orifice meter Venturimeter ,Nozzles and bendmeter, 								
Sr.no.	Text Book								
1.	Fluid Mechanics V.L Streeter, and E.B Wylie,.,, McGraw Hill, 1985, New York								
2.	Theory and Applications of Fluid Mechanics, K Subramanya , Tata-McGraw Hill								
3.	Introduction to Fluid Mechanics E.J Shaughnessy,,, I.M Katz,, and J.P Schaffer,. SI edition Oxford University Press, New Delhi	on,2005,							
4.	Fluid Mechanics, F.M., White, 5th Edition, McGraw Hill, New York.								
Sr.No.	Suggested Reference Books:								
1	D I DIC ELLIM 1 ' L ' DIL' C'								
1.	Bansal, R.K., Fluid Mechanics, Laxmi Publications								
2.	Engineering Fluid Mechanic By R.J.Garde & A.C.Mirajgaoker Hydraylia Fluid machanics & Fluid Machines By S. Barnamyethan								
3.	Hydraulic Fluid mechanics & Fluid Machines By S.Ramamurthan Fluid mechanics By Dr.A.K.Jain								
4.	Truit inechanics by Dr.A.K.Jani								
Sr. No.	Important web links								
1	https://archive.nptel.ac.in/courses/112/105/112105269/								
	·								

Year, Program,	Second '	Year B.	Tech. (Food Technology),	Part II, Durin	g Semester III			
Semester									
Course Code	AEC 21	AEC 211							
Course Category	Ability I	Enhance	ement C	Course					
Course Title	Soft Ski	lls Deve	elopmer	nt					
Teaching Scheme and Credits	L	Т	P	Total Contact Ho	ours	Total Credits			
	01	-	-	01		01			
Evaluation Scheme	ISE: at 0	ISE: at Course in charge end							
Pre-requisite (if any)	Humanit	ty and A	Arts						
Course Rational	insuffici and adap This cou their tec workpla	In today's competitive professional landscape, technical skills alone are insufficient. Soft skills such as communication, teamwork, problem-solving, and adaptability are essential for engineering graduates to thrive in their careers. This course aims to equip students with the necessary soft skills to complement their technical expertise and enhance their employability and success in the workplace.							
Course Objective	1. I	Help to	enhance	ll ensure to- e communication, te daptability and resil	•	· ·			
Course Outcome	The stud	lents wi	ll be ab	le to-					
	1. F	Proficie	nt in ora	al and written comm	nunication.				
			_	ards teamwork and					
				ritical thinking to in					
	4. A	Able to	demons	trate adaptability an	nd resilience in	n profession.			

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-
CO 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO 3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 4	ı	ı	-	-	-	-	ı	-	1	1	ı	2

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
I	Written communication	03
	Email Writing	
	Technical Report	
II	Oral Communication	02
	• Presentation Skills	
III	Soft Skills	02
	• Importance of Soft Skills	
	 Overview of Various Soft Skills 	
IV	Team Spirit and Leadership Ability	02
	 Understanding team dynamics and roles 	
	Building trust and rapport within team	
V	Assessment	03
	 Discussion on incorporating soft skills development into daily practice 	
	Case Studies or Role-Play	

Course Assessment Method

For the internal assessment of the course, with a total evaluation is of 50 marks. Combination of different evaluation methods can be utilized to ensure comprehensive assessment of the students' performance. Following Evaluation Components are suggested:

1. Quizzes/Tests (10 marks)

Periodic quizzes or tests to evaluate students' understanding of key concepts and their ability to apply them.

2. Activity 1 (10 marks)

Group activity focusing application of creative thinking and teamwork; designed to assess both individual and group performance

3. Activity 2 (20 marks)

Group activity focusing application of creative thinking and teamwork; designed to assess both individual and group performance

4. Classroom Participation and Engagement (10 marks)

Demonstrating engagement with course material and Active participation in class discussions, group activities and question-answer sessions.

Sr. No. | Reference Books

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

1.	Sharma R. & Krishna Mohan (2017), Business Correspondence and Report Writing, McGraw
	Hill Education
2.	P. D. Chaturvedi & Mukesh Chaturvedi (2013), Business Communication: Skills, Concepts &
	Applications, Pearson Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, Seventh Impression
3.	K. K. Sinha (2006), Business Communication, 2nd Edition (Reprint), Galgotia Publishing, New
	Delhi
4.	Khera, S. (1998). "You Can Win: A Step by Step Tool for Top Achievers." New Delhi:
	Macmillan Publishers India.
5.	Covey, S. R. (2004). "The 7 Habits of Highly Effective People." New York: Free Press.
6.	Carnegie, D. (2009). "How to Win Friends and Influence People." New York: Pocket Books.
7.	Bradberry, T., & Greaves, J. (2009). "Emotional Intelligence 2.0." San Diego, CA: TalentSmart.
8.	Dweck, C. S. (2006). "Mindset: The New Psychology of Success." New York: Ballantine Books.

Year, Program,	Second Year B. Tech. (Food Technology), Part II, During Semester III							
Semester								
Course Code	PBL211							
Course Category	Project Based Learning							
Course Title	Mini Project I & Industrial Visit							
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Ho	ours	Total Credits		
Credits		0.1		0.1		0.1		
	-	01	-	01		01		
Evaluation Scheme	ISE: at	Course	in charg	ge end				
Pre-requisite (if any)	-							
Course Rational	This course aims to provide students with practical exposure and hands-on							
	experience in real-world industrial settings, fostering a deeper understanding of							
	theoretical concepts through application. By engaging in mini projects and							
	industrial visits, students will develop essential skills such as problem-solving,							
	teamwork, and communication, preparing them for future challenges in the							
	professional arena. The course aligns with NEP 2020's emphasis on experiential							
	learning and Outcome Based Education (OBE) principles, ensuring graduates							
	are equipped with the competencies needed to excel in the dynamic global							
	workforce.							
Course Objective	The course teacher will ensure to-							
	Facilitate application of theoretical knowledge.							
	2. Guide the students about enhancement of practical skills.							
	3. Explain about development of industry-relevant competencies.							
Course Outcome	The students will be able to-							
	1. Demonstrate application of theoretical concepts with instructor							
	guidance.							
	2. Collaborate effectively in instructor-led team-based projects.							
	3. Communicate findings and insights professionally under instructor supervision.							

Course Outcome and Program Outco	ome Mapping
---	-------------

	PO	PO	РО	РО	PO	РО						
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO 2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	1
CO 3	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	3	_	2

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Course Description

Mini Project I and Industrial Visit is a dynamic course designed to bridge the gap between classroom learning and real-world application. Throughout the semester, all students will engage themselves in a series of mini projects that challenge them to apply theoretical concepts learned in previous courses to solve practical problems. These projects, conducted in small groups, will cover a range of topics relevant to their field of study, allowing students to explore different facets of their discipline and develop versatile skill sets.

Complementing the mini projects, students will participate in an industrial visit to domain relevant organizations in nearby regions, providing first hand exposure to industry operations, practices, and challenges. These visits will offer valuable insights into the application of theoretical knowledge in real-world settings, helping students understand the relevance and implications of their academic studies.

The course structure is carefully crafted to align with NEP 2020 and Outcome Based Education principles, emphasizing experiential learning, competency development, and holistic skill enhancement. Through active participation in mini projects and industrial visits, students will not only deepen their understanding of academic concepts but also cultivate essential soft skills such as teamwork, problem-solving, and effective communication.

Each week, students will dedicate one hour to course activities, including project discussions, progress updates, and preparation for industrial visits. Faculty guidance and mentorship will be provided to support students throughout their project work and industrial experiences, ensuring they maximize their learning outcomes and derive meaningful insights from their engagements.

By the end of the semester, students will emerge with a comprehensive understanding of how theoretical knowledge translates into practical applications within the industry, equipping them with the competencies and confidence to thrive in their future careers.

Course Assessment Process

The course evaluation will be at the course teacher end. The teachers will follow the instructions as below:

Evaluation Format: The evaluation may be conducted using a combination of assessment methods, including:

- Rubric-based assessment for mini projects and industrial visit reports.
- Peer evaluation for team-based projects.
- Written exams or quizzes to assess theoretical knowledge.
- Instructor-led discussions or presentations to evaluate communication skills and critical thinking.
- Overall course grading based on a weighted average of individual assessments and participation.

The evaluation format should be transparent, fair, and aligned with the course objectives and outcomes. Regular feedback and communication with students will ensure that the evaluation process remains supportive of their learning journey.

Reference Books:

Burns, P. (2022). Entrepreneurship and small business. Bloomsbury Publishing.

Fried-Booth, D. L. (2002). Project work. Oxford University Press.

Mahadevan, B. (2015). *Operations management: Theory and practice*. Pearson Education India.

Blumberg, B., Cooper, D., & Schindler, P. (2014). *EBOOK: Business research methods*. McGraw Hill.

Troller, J. A. (2012). Sanitation in food processing. Academic Press.

Suggested Reference Links:

https://www.ficsi.in

https://cftri.res.in/

https://www.indianspices.com

Additional students can search on you-tube for the following key words:

- 1. Food Processing Mini Projects"
- 2. Food Processing Industrial Visits"
- 3. "Hands-on Projects for Food Processing "
- 4. "Industrial Visits in Food Processing Industries"

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	od Technology), Part I, S	emester IV					
Semester										
Course Code	HSMEC	HSMEC 211								
Course Category	Humaniti	ies, Soci	ial Scie	nces, Management, Envir	ronment					
Course title	Environn	nental S	tudies							
Teaching Scheme and	L	Т	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
Credits	02	-	-	02	-					
Evaluation Scheme		ISE:00		ESE: 50	50					
Pre-requisites (if any)	Knowledge of Basic Environmental Science									
Course Rationale	The course is all about learning the way we should live and how									
	we can develop sustainable strategies to protect the environment. It									
	helps individuals to develop an understanding of living and physical									
	environment and how to resolve challenging environmental issues									
Carrey Ohia diam	affecting		111							
Course Objectives				ensure to-						
		roauce : vironme		s to the fundamental conc	cepts and principles of					
				mponents of various e	cosystems and their					
		errelatio		•	cosystems and then					
			-	types of natural resou	rces and assess their					
				stribution.						
	4. De	fine bio	diversit	y and its significance to	ecosystem					
				uman well-being.						
Course Outcomes	The stude	ents will	be able	e to-						
		-		and concepts related to en						
		2. Analyse ecosystem services and their importance to human well-								
		being.								
		-	-	pes of natural resources	=					
				vels and patterns of b	iodiversity and their					
	ım	portance	2 .							

	PO 1	РО	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12						
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
CO 1				-	-	-			-	-	-	-
	3	2	-				3	3				
CO 2	-			-	-	-					-	-
		3	3				3	3	3	2		
CO 3	-			-	_	-					-	-
		2	3				3	3	3	3		
CO 4	-			-	-	-					_	-
		2	_				3	3	3	3		

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
I.	Nature of Environmental Science: Definition, scope and importance. Multidisciplinary nature of environmental	04
	studies Need for public awareness. Introduction to sustainable development: Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) -targets and indicators, challenges and strategies for SDGs.	
II.	Ecosystem: Concept of an ecosystem, Structure and function of an ecosystem, Producers, consumers and decomposers, Energy flow in the ecosystem, Ecological succession. Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids, Introduction, types, characteristics features, structure and function of theFollowing ecosystem: -Forest ecosystem, b) Grassland ecosystem, c) Desert ecosystem, d) Aquaticecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) Degradation of ecosystems and its impacts.	06
III.	Natural Resources and Associated Problems: Overview of natural resources: Definition of resource; Classification of natural resources-biotic and abiotic, renewable and non-renewable. Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, dams and their effectson forests and tribal people. Water resources: Use and over-utilization of surface and ground water, floods,drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems. Water scarcity and stress; Conflicts over water. Soil and Mineral resources: Soil as resource and its degradation, Usage and exploitation, Environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources., Wasteland reclamation, Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non- renewable energy resources, use of alternate energy sources. Solar energy, Biomass energy, Nuclearenergy, Role of Indian traditions and culture in conservation of the environment	08
IV.	Biodiversity and its conservation: Introduction- Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity, Biogeographical classification of India, Value of biodiversity: consumptive use,	06

	productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values, India as a mega- diversity nation. Western Ghats as a biodiversity region. Hot-spots of biodiversity, Threats to biodiversity habitat loss,poaching of wildlife, man- wildlife, Conflicts, Endangered and endemic species of India. Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex-situ conservation Ramsar sites; Biosphere reserves; Protected Areas; Ecologically Sensitive Areas; CoastalRegulation Zone;
	Nature Visits / Field Work /Field Tour/ Industrial visits / Activities related to
	Campus environmental management (05 Hrs.)
Sr. No.	Suggested Text Books:
1.	Agarwal, K. C., 2001, Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd., Bikaner.
2.	Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad, 380013, India.
3.	Brunner R. C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc,
Sr. No.	Suggested Reference Books:
1.	Cunningham, W. P. Cooper, T. H. Gorhani, E. & Hepworth, M. T. ,2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumbai,
2.	Gleick, H., 1993, Water in crisis, Pacific Institute for Studies in Dev., Environment & Security. Stockholm Env. Institute. Oxford Univ. Press.
3.	Hawkins R. e., Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R).
4.	Heywood, V. H. & Watson, R. T., 1995, Global Biodiversity Assessment, Cambridge Univ. Press.
5.	Jadhav, H. & Bhosale, V. M., 1995, Environmental Protection and Laws, Himalaya Pub. House, Delhi.
6.	Mckinney, M. L. & School. R. M., 1996, Environmental Science Systems & Solutions, Web enhanced edition.
7.	Odum, E. P., 1971, Fundamentals of Ecology, W. B. Saunders Co. USA.
8.	Rao M. N. & Datta, A. K., 1987, Waste Water Treatment, Oxford & IBH Publ. Co. Pvt. Ltd.
9.	Sharma B. K., 2001, Environmental Chemistry, Goel Publ. House, Meerut.
10.	Trivedi R. K. and P. K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution Techno-Science Publications (TB).
11.	Trivedi R. K., Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards, Vol. I and II, Enviro Media (R).
12.	Wagner K. D., 1998, Environmental Management, W. B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA.
Sr. No.	Suggested Reference Links:
1.	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec19_bt03/preview
2.	http://nitttrc.edu.in/nptel/courses/video/109105203/L41.html

Year, Program,	Second Year B.Tech (Food Technology), Part I, Semester IV							
Semester								
Course Code	BSC 221							
Course Category	Basic Sci	ence Co	ourse					
Course title	Food Mic	robiolo	gy (The	eory)				
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hou	rs	Total Credits		
Credits	03	-	-	03		03		
Evaluation Scheme		ISE:30		ESE: 70		100		
Pre-requisites (if any)	Knowledg	e of bas	sic scien	ce				
Course Rationale	This cours	se cove	rs the	characteristic of micr	obial	growth, intrinsic and		
	extrinsic f	actors	and the	ir relationship to mic	crobial	growth. The role of		
	microorga	nisms a	and food	l spoilage; pathogeni	c micr	oorganisms, infection		
			-	-		e principles to control		
		-		•	-	ble for food spoilage		
	and food poisoning which result in loss of food products and also cause damage to human and animal health causing health and economic losses.							
Commo Obio diesa					eaith ar	nd economic losses.		
Course Objectives	The cours				ology	and understanding the		
		-	-	ated with food and foo		-		
				icrobes in food spoila	_	-		
	3. Detect			-	8	r a construction		
					mentec	d foods and in food		
	processin	g.						
	5. Explai	n the va	arious a	ctivities of microorga	nisms	as they relate to food		
			-	ning, food processing	-			
					ct, qua	antify, and identify		
G 0 4	microorg							
Course Outcomes	The stude							
	1. Investi	-	_		ect a	uantify, and identify		
	microorg				cci, q	duntily, and identily		
					vith fo	od adfood groups and		
	_			ormation of food mici		• •		
						ogy in practical, real-		
	world situ	ations	and pro	blems.				
				al role of microorgan	isms ir	nfermented foods and		
	in food p		-		c :	.,		
	6. Reme	mber	the role	e of microbes in	food	spoilage and food		

preservation.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	1	2	2	2
CO 2	3	2	3	3	3	3	1	1	1	1		1
CO 3	3	3	2	3	3	2	1			1		
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	2	2		2		3	1
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2		3	2
CO 6	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	2

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I.	Introduction to microbiology	07
	Evaluation and Scope of microbiology. History of microbiology, General	
	Microbiology, Cultural characteristics and reproduction of bacteria, yeasts, fungi,	
	algae, protozoa and rickettsia. Genetic recombination, transduction, transformation	
	and bacterial conjugation, mutation and mutagenesis.	
II.	Growth curve	
	Introduction, Microbial growth curve, Physical and Chemical factors affecting growth	06
	and destruction of micro-organisms. Intrinsic factors; pH, water activity, nutrients etc	
	and Extrinsic factors: Relative humidity, temperature and gaseous atmosphere	
II.	Contamination, Preservation, and Spoilage of Different Kinds of Foods	06
	Food spoilage, Causes of Spoilage, Contamination, Preservation, and Spoilage of	
	Cereals and Cereal Products, milk and milk products, fruit and Vegetable products,	

	sugar and Sugar Products.	
V.	Contamination, Preservation, and Spoilage of Different Kinds of Foods	
	Contamination, Preservation, and Spoilage of Meats and Meat Products, Fish and	06
	Other Sea foods, Eggs and poultry products, Spoilage of Heated Canned Foods,	
	Miscellaneous Foods.	
V.	Food borne viruses	
	Viruses, Food borne viruses, types of food born viruses Structure and reproduction of	06
	food viruses. Polio, hepatitis A and E, noroviruses, rota viruses, prion diseases, types of	
	food involved, toxicity and symptoms, Detection Methods of Foodborne viruses.	
VI.	Food poisoning	05
	Introduction, symptoms, causes Intoxication, Food borne illness, Food poisoning and	0.5
	food borne infections.	
Sr.	Suggested Text Books:	
No.	Suggested Text Books.	
1.	Michael P. Doyle, Francisco Diez-Gonzalez, Colin Hill, (2019) Food Microbiology,	
1.	Fundamentals and Frontiers. First edition.	
2.	Osman Erkmen, T. Faruk Bozoglu, (2016) Food Microbiology: Principles into Prac	tico
2.	John Wiley & Sons, Ltd Print ISBN:9781119237761, Online ISBN:9781119237860	iice,
3.	Neelam Khetarpaul, (2022), Food Microbiology, Daya Publishing	
3.	House, ISBN: 9788170355847.	
4.	William C. Frazier and Dennis C. West off. (2017). Food Microbiology 5th Edition, M	[cGraw
	Hill Education.	COIaw
Sr.No.	Suggested Reference Books:	
51.110.		
1.	Jay, J. M. (2005). Modern Food Microbiology. 4th ed. Chapman & Hall. New York, N.	Y.
2.	Mossel, D.A.A., Corry, J. E. L., Struijk, C. B., and Baird, R. M. (1995). Essen the	tials of
	Microbiology of Foods. John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY.	
3.	Bibek Ray (2005) Fundamental Food Microbiology, Third Edition, CRC PRESS Boca London New York Washington, D.C.	Raton
Sr.No.	Suggested Reference Links:	
1.	https://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/epgpdata/uploads/epgp_content/food_technology	
1.	/food_microbiology/23.meat_and_sea_foods_spoilage_/et/103_et_m23.pdf	

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

2.	https://egyankosh.ac.in/bitstream/123456789/12422/1/Unit-1.pdf
3.	https://mis.alagappauniversity.ac.in/siteAdmin/dde- admin/uploads/2/PG_M.Sc. Microbiology 364%2023 Food%20and%20Dairy %20Microbiology.pdf

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	od Technology), Part I, S	emester IV					
Semester										
Course Code	BSC 221									
Course Category	Basic Sci	Basic Science Course								
Course title	Food Microbiology (Practical)									
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
Credits	-	-	02	02	01					
Evaluation Scheme	I	OE = 50	0	EOE = 00	Total=50					
Pre-requisites (if any)	Knowledg	Knowledge of basic science								
Course Rationale	This cours	e covers	s the ch	aracteristics of microbial	growth, intrinsic and extrinsic					
	factors an	d their 1	relation	ship to microbial growth	n. The role of microorganisms					
	and food	and food spoilage; pathogenic microorganisms, infection and intoxication,								
	mycotoxir	mycotoxin, viruses and parasites; the principles to control microbial growth; as								
	well as qu	well as qualitative and quantitative microbiological analysis. Microorganisms are								
	also responsible for food spoilage and food poisoning which result in the loss of									
	food products and also cause damage to human and animal health causing health									
	and economic losses. Studying food microbiology and the effects of microbial									
	contamina	tion is	vital	to various food saf	ety, production, processing,					
	preservation	on, and	storage	aspects.						
Course Objectives	The cour	se teach	er will	ensure that students will	able to-					
					various microbes associated					
				od groups. nicrobiological techniqu	es for the study of foods.					
				tivities of microorganism	•					
					rne, waterborne and spoilage					
		croorga entificati		and methods for the	eir isolation, detection and					
Course Outcomes	The stude			e to-						
	1. Unde	rstand is	solation	, characterization of vari	ous microbes associated with					
		and foo	•	-						
	1			s of microorganisms in fo sent in food.	ood and detect and quantify the					
		_	-		orne, water borne spoilage					
				nd methods for their	= = =					
		ification		1.1 . 1 . 1 . 1						
	4. Fami	narize v	vith mid	crobiological techniques	for the study of foods.					

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	1			1
CO 2	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1	1
CO 3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	1	1		
CO 4	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	2	3	1

Ex.	List of Experiments	
No.		Hours
1.	Study of instruments used for microbiology, cleaning and sterilization of glassware	02
2.	Preparation of media, techniques of incubation	02
3.	Staining methods (monochrome staining, gram staining, flagella staining, capsule staining and endo spore staining)	02
4.	Quantification of Microbes: Sampling and Serial Dilution; Bacterial count in food products—TVC	02
5.	Experiments on pure culture techniques (streak plate/pour plate).	02
6.	Experiments on isolation of bacteria from food sample	02
7.	Experiments on microbial examination of water	02
8.	Experiments on microbial examination of different food products	02
9.	Experiments on microbial examination of fermented food	02
10.	Experiments on determination of Total Plate Count in food sample	02
11.	Experiments on detection and determination of Coliforms, and E.coli in different foods	02
12.	Experiments on determination of yeast and mold in food sample.	02
	Suggested Text Books	
1.	Frazier, W.C., and Westhoff, D.C. 1988. Food Microbiology, 4 th ed. McGraw-Hill, New York.	
2.	Ahmed E. Yousef, Carolyn Carlstrom, (2003) Food Microbiology: A Laboratory Manual, John wiley and sons, Inc publication.	
3.	Purohit S. S. (2003). "Microbiology fundamentals and applications" Edition, 6. Publisher, Agrobios.	
4.	Bibek Ray (2005) Fundamental Food Microbiology, Third Edition, CRC PRESS Boca Raton London New York Washington, D.C.	
	Suggested Reference Books:	
1.	Jay, J. M. (2005). Modern Food Microbiology. 4th ed. Chapman & Hall. New York, N.Y.	
2.	Mossel, D.A.A., Corry, J. E. L., Struijk, C. B., and Baird, R. M. (1995). Essentials of the	
	Microbiology of Foods. John Wiley & Sons. New York, NY. Suggested Links	
1.	https://www.fssai.gov.in/upload/uploadfiles/files/Manual-Microbiology-Methods.pdf	
2.	https://www.icmrfoodnet.in/static/assets/ResearchPapers/FASSAI_MICROBIOLOGY	
	_MANUAL-1.pdf	
3.	https://mis.alagappauniversity.ac.in/siteAdmin/dde-admin/uploads/2/PG_M.Sc. Microbiology_364%2023_Food%20and%20Dairy%20Microbiology.pdf	

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	Cech (Fo	od Technology), Part II, Ser	mester IV				
Semester									
Course Code	PCC 221								
Course Category	Professional Core Course								
Course title	Food Process Engineering I (Theory)								
Teaching Scheme and	L	Total Credits							
Credits	03	-	-	03	03				
Evaluation Scheme		ISE:30		ESE: 70	Total=100				
Pre-requisites (if any)	Knowled	Knowledge of Principles of Food Preservation							
Course Rationale	The course deals with basic principles of food process engineering to apply in the food processing industry. Topics presented illustrate applications of process engineering during the handling, processing, storage, packaging and distribution of food products.								
Course Objectives Course Outcomes	 distribution of food products. The course teacher will ensure to- Explain the basic concepts of mass balance and energy balance with its applications in food processing Describe the basic theory and concept involved in food processing unit operations. Explain the working of various processing equipment with its application in food processing industries. Enable the students to solve problems in food processing industries. The students will be able to- Recognize the scope and need of the unit operations Understand all unit operations and its applications in food processing Apply the principles of mass and energy balance to food processing systems. Analyze and solve issues with the working of the food processing equipment 								
				unit operations work indiv the food processing equipm					

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
									9			
CO 1	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO 2	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	1
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	1					2	2

CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 5	3	3	3	3	3	1	1	2	3	2	2	2
CO 6	3	3	3	3	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Unit	Course Content	Hours					
No.							
I	Mass balance & Energy balance and Size Reduction						
	Mass and energy balance, Unit operations in food engineering	06					
	Size Reduction: Particle size analysis, equipment, application to food industries						
II	Mixing						
	Basic theory of solid–solid mixing, liquid-liquid mixing, equipment, applications to foodindustries.	06					
III	Filtration and Centrifugation						
	Filtration: Theory of filtration, industrial filters, applications to food industries Centrifugation: Theory of centrifugation, equipment, applications to food industries	06					
IV	Psychometric chart &Drying						
	The psychometric chart: construction and use of psychometric chart for food unit operations.	07					
	Drying: Principles of drying, drying rate kinetics, Dehydration systems, and dehydration system design by mass and energy balance, drying time prediction.						
V	Evaporation	_					
	Principles of evaporation, types and selection of evaporators, Design of single and multiple effect evaporators, applications in food industries.	06					
VI	Extraction						
	Solvent extraction, leaching, equipment, applications for food industries	05					
Sr. No.	Suggested Text Books:						
1.	Rao, D. G. (2012). Fundamental of Food Engineering. PHI Learning Private Lim NewDelhi.	ited,					
<u> </u>	Singh, R.P., and Heldman, D.R. (2001). Introduction to Food Engineering, 3 rd ed.,						
2.							
3.	AcademicPress, San Diego, CA. Academic Press publications. 69–78, 144–157. Geankoplis, C. J. (2002). Transport processes and unit operations. 3 rd Edition. Prent	ice Hall					
	AcademicPress, San Diego, CA. Academic Press publications. 69–78, 144–157. Geankoplis, C. J. (2002). Transport processes and unit operations. 3 rd Edition. Prent of India.						
3.	 AcademicPress, San Diego, CA. Academic Press publications. 69–78, 144–157. Geankoplis, C. J. (2002). Transport processes and unit operations. 3rd Edition. Prent of India. Coulson and Richardsons. (1998). Chemical Engineering, Vol I and II, Asiali Books P 						
3.	AcademicPress, San Diego, CA. Academic Press publications. 69–78, 144–157. Geankoplis, C. J. (2002). Transport processes and unit operations. 3 rd Edition. Prent of India.						
3. 4. 5. Sr.No.	AcademicPress, San Diego, CA. Academic Press publications. 69–78, 144–157. Geankoplis, C. J. (2002). Transport processes and unit operations. 3 rd Edition. Prent of India. Coulson and Richardsons. (1998). Chemical Engineering, Vol I and II, Asiali Books P McCabe and Smith "Unit Operations" McGraw-Hill, New York						
3. 4. 5.	AcademicPress, San Diego, CA. Academic Press publications. 69–78, 144–157. Geankoplis, C. J. (2002). Transport processes and unit operations. 3 rd Edition. Prent of India. Coulson and Richardsons. (1998). Chemical Engineering, Vol I and II, Asiali Books P. McCabe and Smith "Unit Operations" McGraw-Hill, New York Suggested Reference Books:	vt ltd.					

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

	CRCPress.
4.	ZekiBer. (2018). Food Process Engineering and Technology. 3 rd Edition. Academic Press.
5.	Sahay, K.M. and Singh, K. K. (2003). UNIT Operations in Agricultural Processing. Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
Sr. No.	Suggested Links:
1	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc24_ag03/preview
2	http://rpaulsingh.com/course/index.html
3	https://encyclopedia.che.engin.umich.edu/dryers/

Year, Program,	Second Y	Second Year B.Tech (Food Technology), Part II, Semester IV								
Semester										
Course Code	PCC 221									
Course Category	Professional Core Course									
Course title	Food Process Engineering I (Practical)									
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
Credits	-	-	02	02	01					
Evaluation Scheme	IOE:50 EOE: 00 Total=50									
Pre-requisites (if any)	Knowled	Knowledge of principles of food processing and preservation								
Course Rationale	The course deals with understanding and hands-on experience of various unit									
	operation	s applie	ed in foo	od industries.						
Course Objectives	The cours	se teach	er will	ensure to-						
			_	he unit operations of food	1 0					
	_	_			cessing equipment with its					
				processing industries.						
		_	-	al experience of all unit o	-					
				to solve problems in food	processing industries.					
Course Outcomes	The stude									
			_	iples and workings of the v	various mechanical operations of					
		d industi	•	parations in the food indust						
			-	perations in the food indust ance of different equipmen	· ·					
		ate the p is unit o			and accessories used iii					
	4. Analy	se and	solve is	sues with the working of	the food processing					
	equip	ment us	sed for	the different unit operation	ons					

						0			11 0			
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
									9			
CO 1	3	3	3	3					2			
CO 2	3	3	3	3					2			
CO 3	3	3	3	3					2			
CO 4	3	3	3	3					2			

Experiment No.	Experiment Title	Hours						
1.	Experiment on Particle size analysis	02						
2.	Study of various size reduction equipment	02						
3.	Experiment on working of a hammer mill/ ball mill/ rod mill	02						
4.	Experiment on working of mixer and determination of mixing index	02						
5.	Experiment on study of plate and frame filter press	02						
6.	Experiment on the determination of filtration rate constant	02						
7.	Experiment on study of cream separators 02							
8.	Experiment on cream separation 02							
9.	Experiment on evaporation 02							
10.	Experiment on determination of air properties by use of psychrometric chart 02							
11.	Experiment on drying of food sample 02							
12.	Experiment on Solvent extraction 02							
Sr. No.	Suggested Text Books:							
1.	Gustavo V Barbosa-Canovas, Li Ma, Blas J Barletta (1997)Food Engineering I Manual CRC Press	Laboratory						
2.	Margarida Vieira, Peter Ho (2008) Experiments in Unit Operations and Processing of Foods, Springer Publication							
3.	Rao, D. G. (2012). Fundamental of Food Engineering. PHI Learning Privat NewDelhi	e Limited,						
4.	Singh, R.P., and Heldman, D.R. (2001). Introduction to Food Engineering AcademicPress, San Diego, CA. Academic Press publications	g, 3 rd ed.,						
Sr.No.	Suggested Reference Books:							
1.	Treybal, R. E. (1981). Mass Transfer Operations. 3 rd edition. McGraw Hill.							
2.	Dennis, R.H. (1981). "Food Process Engineering. Academic Publishing and P SaudUniversity.	ress, King						
3.	ZekiBer. (2018). Food Process Engineering and Technology. 3 rd Edition. Academ	nic Press.						
4.	Coulson and Richardsons. (1998). Chemical Engineering, Vol I and II, Asiali Boltd.	oks Pvt						
5.	McCabe and Smith "Unit Operations" McGraw-Hill, New York							
Sr. No.	Suggested Links:							
1	https://www.rpaulsingh.com/learning/virtual/virtual.html							
2	http://rpaulsingh.com/course/index.html							
3	https://encyclopedia.che.engin.umich.edu/dryers/							

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	Cech (Fo	od Technology), Part I, S	Semester IV					
Semester										
Course Code	PCC 222									
Course Category	Professio	Professional Core Course								
Course title	Food Additives and Contaminants (Theory)									
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
Credits	03	-	-	03	03					
Evaluation Scheme		ISE:30		ESE: 70	Total=100					
Pre-requisites (if any)		This course includes a foundational understanding of inorganic and organic chemistry concepts and Physics.								
Course Rationale	The Foo	The Food Additives course is important as it educates individuals on the chemicals added to foods to keep them fresh, enhance the qualities like color, flavor, or texture, and other different types of additives.								
	 Introduce the roles and functions of food additives in enhancing sensory attributes, preservation, and safety Classify food additives and food Contaminants Explore global regulatory frameworks governing the intentional use of food additives in the food industry Describe the working principles of food additives, considering their chemical and physical mechanisms in different applications Explain the applications of food additives in food processing, focusing on optimizing quality and shelf life Helps to investigate the sources, types, and health implications of food 									
Course Outcomes	By the end of the course, the students will be able to- 1. Demonstrate a comprehensive understanding of the diverse roles and functions of food additives 2. Classify food additives based on their intended purposes, identifying key categories and subcategories 3. Interpret and apply regulatory guidelines, ensuring compliance with international standards in the use of food additives 4. Analyze the working principles of food additives, linking their chemical properties to practical applications in food systems 5. Evaluate the impact of food additives on sensory attributes, preservation, and safety in various food products 6. Apply proficiency in analyzing and implementing strategies to minimize or eliminate contaminants, ensuring the production of safe and high-quality food products									

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2	2	3	3	3	1	1			1	1
CO 2	2	2	2	2	3	3				1	2	1
CO 3	2		2	2	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	
CO 4	3	2	2	2	3	2			1		1	2
CO 5	3	2	2	3	3	3	1		1		2	1
CO 6	2	3	2	2	2	3	1	1	1			1

Unit		Course Content	Hours
No.			
I		Basics of Food Additives	05
	•	Introduction to Food Additives	
	•	Classification of Food Additives	
	•	Functions of Food Additives	
	•	Food Adulteration	
II		Acids, Chelating Agents, Antioxidants, and Antimicrobial Agents	07
	•	Sources, Working principle, functions and Applications of Buffers and Acidulants	
	•	Sources, Working principle, functions and Applications of Chelating agents	
	•	Sources, Working principle, functions and Applications of Antioxidants	
	•	Sources, Classification, functions and Applications of Antimicrobial Agents	
III		Emulsifiers, Hydrocolloids, Sweeteners, and Anticaking Agents	07
	•	Sources, Working principle, functions and Applications of Emulsifiers	
	•	Sources, Classification, Working principle, functions and Applications of	
		Thickening Agents, Stabilizers and gelling agents	
	•	Sources, Classification, Working principle, functions and Applications of	
		Sweeteners	
	•	Sources, Working principle, functions and Applications of Anticaking Agents	
IV		Preservatives, Bakery Additives	07
	•	Sources, Working principle, functions and Applications of Flour bleaching agents	
		and Bread Improvers	
	•	Sources, Classification, Working principle, functions and Applications of	
		Preservatives	
	•	Sources, Working principle, functions and Applications of Firming Agents	
${f V}$		Colour and Flavours	05
	•	Sources, Classification, functions and Applications of Colours	

	• Sources, Classification, functions and Applications of Flavours	
VI	Contaminants	05
	• Introduction to contaminants	
	 Classification of Contaminants 	
	Safety evaluation using traditional and modern approach contaminants	
Sr. No.	Reference Books/ Text Books	
1.	Furia, T. E., (1980). Handbook of Food Additives, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Flor.	
2.	Branen, A. F. et al (2001). Food Additive s, 2nd Edition, Marcel. Dekker.	
3.	Msagati, T. A. (2013). The chemistry of food additives and preservatives. Wiley-Black	well.
4.	Joint, F. A. O., WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives, and World Health Organiz (1993). Toxicological evaluation of certain food additives and contaminants. World He. Organization.	
5.	Saltmarsh, M. (Ed.). (2020). Saltmarsh's Essential Guide to Food Additives. Royal Soci Chemistry	iety of
Sr. No.	Important web links	
1.	https://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/Home/ViewSubject?catid=NuAs6SreCGryddEfs4kkBA==	
2.	https://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/Home/ViewSubject?catid=iWHzbXYGExXDS52DSnAzdQ	==
3.	https://egyankosh.ac.in/handle/123456789/1056	
4.	https://www.youtube.com/results?search_query=Food+Additives+Animated	

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	od Technology), Part I, S	Semester IV							
Semester												
Course Code	PCC 222	PCC 222										
Course Category	Professio	nal Cor	e Cours	e								
Course title	Food Add	ditives a	nd Con	taminants (Practical)								
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits							
Credits	-	-	02	02	01							
Evaluation Scheme	I	OE = 0	0	EOE = 50	Total=50							
Pre-requisites (if any)	This cou	rse incl	lude a	foundational understand	ling of inorganic and organic							
	chemistry	conce _l	ots and l	Physics.								
Course Rationale	The Foo	d Addi	tives co	ourse is important as i	t educates individuals on the							
				•	nhance the qualities like color,							
				her different types of add	ditives.							
Course Objectives				ensure to-								
				•	experiments, assessing the							
		•		cts of various food additi								
			ncal ski nniques		analyzing food additives using							
		•	-		ood additives experiments.							
	_		commur olication	•	ts, linking practical findings to							
Course Outcomes				, the students will be abl	e to-							
	1 -				ical experiments to assess the							
		_	_	diverse food additives.	1							
	2. Master	the u	se of 1	aboratory techniques for	or quantifying and analyzing							
	differe	nt types	of food	l additives.								
					ng a secure environment during							
			-	al sessions.	1, 6, 1							
					results, fostering a practical							
		tanaing idustry.		applications and implica	ations of food additives in the							
	1000 11	idusti y.										

						_						
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	1	1	3	2	1	1	2	1			1
CO 2	3	1	1	3	2	1	1	2	1			1
CO 3	2	2	2	3	3	1			1	2		1

CO 4	3	2	2	3	3	2		1	1	1

Ex. No.	List of Experiments	Hours
1.	Write the applications of additives used in given food products	02
2.	Detection/Estimation of adulterants in some foods	02
3.	Effect of Acidulants in food products	02
4.	Effect of thickener in food products	02
5.	Effect of Gelling agents in food products	02
6.	Effect of natural sweeteners/ artificial sweeteners in food products	02
7.	Effect of emulsifier in food products	02
8.	Effect of bread improvers in bread	02
9.	Effect of Flavours in food products	02
10.	Effect of Colours in food products	02
11.	Estimation of Sodium Benzoate Percentage	02
12.	Estimation of Salt Percentage	02
	Suggested Text Books/ Reference Books/Manual	
1.	Institute's Laboratory Course Manual and equipment wise	
	Standard Operating Procedure to follow.	
2.	Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, & Horwitz, W.	
	(1975). Official methods of analysis (Vol. 222). Washington, DC:	
	Association of Official Analytical Chemists.	
Sr. No.	Important web links	
1.	https://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/Home/ViewSubject?catid=NuAs6SreC GryddEfs4kkBA==	
2.	https://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/Home/ViewSubject?catid=iWHzbXYG ExXDS52DSnAzdQ==	

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	Cech (Fo	od Technology), Part II,	During Semester III & IV								
Semester													
Course Code	PCC 223												
Course Category		Professional Core Course											
Course title	Heat Trai	nsfer (T	heory)										
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits								
Credits	03	-	-	03	03								
Evaluation Scheme		ISE:30		ESE: 70	Total=100								
Pre-requisites(if any)	Knowledge of Engineering Physics, Engineering Mathematics I and Engineering												
	Mathematics II												
Course Rationale		The course is prepared to provide the detailed understating of heat transfer											
	principles, numerical analysis, and heat exchanger and evaporation process.												
Course Objectives	The course teacher will ensure to-												
					ate the equations for calculating								
			onductio		d convection for different fluid								
	flow.	me em	piricar	equations of free of force	d convection for different fluid								
		expres	ssions r	elated to the heat flow	in fluids and analyze a heat								
	exchar	-	3010110 1		ni nondo una unanjeo u nodo								
	4. Explai	n the ba	asic rule	s of heat transfer to fluid	s with phase change.								
	5. unders	tand p	hase-ch	ange phenomena and	latent heat of vaporization,								
		-		tive, nucleate and film be	oiling, as well as drop wise and								
		ndensa											
			•	eat transfer equipment a	nd to further make selection of								
Course Outcomes	The stude	change		a to									
Course outcomes				the radiation heat transfe	er between two bodies								
	_			evaporation process to h									
			•		convective heat transfer mode								
	_		• •	onvection									
	4. Identif	y the v	arious	mechanisms of heat tran	nsfer and formulate models to								
				steady state heat conduc									
				transfer coefficient for a	heat exchanger.								
	6. Perform	n desig	n of hea	at exchange equipment.									

PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12	l

CO 1		3	2	2	2	2				
CO 2	1		1	2	1	3	2	2		
CO 3	1	2		3	2	1	1	1		
CO 4	1	1	3	2	3	1	3			
CO 5	1		1		1	1	1			
CO 6	1	2	3	3		2				

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Conduction:	06
	Basic concepts of conduction in solids, liquids and gases	
	Fourier law of heat conduction. Material properties of importance in heat transfer:	
	Thermal conductivity	
	Specific heat capacity.	
	General equation of heat conduction in cartesian co-ordinate,	
	heat conduction through plane and composite walls, cylinders and spheres	
	Critical and optimum insulation thickness.	
	Principles of convection, Newton's law of cooling.	
II	Convection:	06
	 Types of convection and relationship between individual and overall heat transfer coefficient, dimensional co-relation for convective heat transfer, fouling factors. Forced convection: In laminar Flow-Heat transfer in plate and tubes. In turbulent Flow-Empirical equations for individual coefficients: inside tubes, outside tubes, outside bundle of tubes, flow past spheres. Significance of Prandtl number, Nusselt number, Grashof number, Graetz number and Peclet number etc. Correction for tube length. Corrections for heating and cooling the fluid. 	
	Various analogies between heat & momentum transfer, Problems.	
III	Radiation:	06
	Basic laws of heat transfer by radiation,	
	Absorptivity,	
	reflectivity and	
	• transmissivity,	
	• black, white and grey body,	
	 emissive power and emissivity, 	

	• laws of	
	• Radiation – Planck, Stefan-Boltzmann, Wien's displacement, Kirchhoff's law.	
IV	Heat transfer with phase change:	06
1,	Boiling of liquids,	
	Pool boiling curve,	
	 different types of pool boiling, 	
	 Condensation of vapour, 	
	 film wise and drop wise condensation, 	
	 Energy balance. 	
V	Heat Exchange equipment:	06
V		00
	Heat exchange equipment's and its classification, I MTD I MTD assertion for terms of Elements are in both and its least area.	
	LMTD-LMTD correction factors and Flow arrangements in heat exchanger.	
	Shell and tube heat exchanger,	
	• double pipe,	
	• plate type,	
	Graphite block,	
	fin tube heat exchanger.	
VI	Evaporation:	06
	Introduction of Evaporation	
	• capacity	
	steam economy	
	 material and enthalpy balance for single effect evaporators 	
	Classification and application of evaporators.	
Sr.No.	Reference Books	
1.	McCabe, W. L., Smith, J. C.and Harriott, P. (2005). Unit Operations of Chemical Engin	neering.
	7 th Edition. McGraw Hill.	
2.	Lienhard, John H. (2011). A Heat Transfer Textbook.4th Edition., Dover Publications 1	nc.
3.	J. P. Holman. Heat Transfer.10th Edition. McGraw Hill.	
Sr.No.	Suggested Reference Books:	
1.	McAdams, W. H. Heat Transmission.3rd Edition. McGraw Hill.	
2.	Kern, D. Q. Process Heat Transfer. 1st Edition. McGraw Hill.	
3.	Don W. Green, Robert H. Perry. Perry's Chemical Engineer's Handbook. 8th Edition.	
3.	McGraw-Hill: New York.	
4.	Warren, M. Rohsenow, James, P. Hartnett and Young I. Cho (1998). Handbook of Hea	 t
	Transfer, McGraw-Hill Education: New York.	•
Sr.No	Weblinks	
1.	https://www.anadolu.edu.tr/en/academics/faculties/course/99023/heat-transfer/	
1.	maps, / w w wanted or decided and decided in the decided of the de	

Second Y	Second Year B. Tech (Food Technology), Part I, Semester IV										
PCC 224											
Professio	nal Cor	e Cours	e								
Dairy Tee	chnolog	y (Theo	ory)								
L	T	P	Total Contact Hour	s	Total Credits						
03	-	-	03		03						
	ISE:30		ESE: 70		100						
Knowledg	e of F	ood Pro	ocess Eng. I and II,	Food	Chemistry, Food						
Biochemis	try, Foo	od Micr	obiology								
The course	e is all a	bout a s	cience and engineering	field	that deals with the						
	study of milk processing and its products. It is part of processing industry										
	_	_			=						
	• •										
_	-		•	, ghee	e, channa, channa-						
baseu swe	eis, pan	cci, kiic	oa etc.								
The course	e teache	r will e	nsure to-								
-		-	•		-						
	_	_			_						
		_			-						
				ion or	equipment used in						
-		•	•	essing	g of milk and milk						
products											
_	_	_		ts to	handle store and						
r			•	. :	antonos of avality						
_			information about th	e mip	ortance of quanty						
	-	•	giene, Sanitation & cle	aning	in Dairy Industry						
The stude	ents wil	l be able	e to-		<u> </u>						
-	-		-		-						
	•	-	* *	-							
-	25 110W	CHart	for the production pro	JCE886	s of various fillik						
1 *	n and	Relate	organization and oper	ations	involved in milk						
_			•								
	PCC 224 Professio Dairy Ted L 03 Knowledg Biochemis The course study of m that involv various dai indigenous based swee The course 1. Explain and handli dairy prod 2. Describe the milk products 4. Explair process of 5. Categor control in 6. Demons The stude 1. Explain 2. Classif 3. Identif 4. Analy products 5. Explain 5. Explain	PCC 224 Professional Cor Dairy Technolog L T 03 - ISE:30 Knowledge of Form Biochemistry, Form The course is all a study of milk procession and the course is all a study of milk procession and the course teached and the procession and the milk procession and the milk procession. Illustrate the products 4. Explain knowled and handling Procession and the milk procession. Illustrate the products 4. Explain Engire process of milk are 5. Categorize the control in dairy in 6. Demonstration The students will 1. Explain process 2. Classify and educts 3. Identify purpole 4. Analyze flow products 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 3. Identify purpole 4. Analyze flow products 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 3. Identify purpole 4. Analyze flow products 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 3. Identify purpole 4. Analyze flow products 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 3. Identify purpole 4. Analyze flow products 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 3. Identify purpole 4. Analyze flow products 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 3. Identify purpole 4. Analyze flow products 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 3. Identify purpole 4. Analyze flow products 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain process 5. Explain and form of the students will 1. Explain	PCC 224 Professional Core Cours Dairy Technology (Theo L T P 03 ISE:30 Knowledge of Food Pro Biochemistry, Food Micro The course is all about a s study of milk processing a that involves processing, various dairy products suc indigenous products inclubased sweets, paneer, kho The course teacher will end. Explain knowledge and and handling Processing of dairy products Testing an 2. Describe emphasis on t the milk processing indus 3. Illustrate the principles products 4. Explain Engineering process of milk and milk 5. Categorize the role of control in dairy industry 6. Demonstration of Hyg The students will be able 1. Explain processes invo 2. Classify and explain t 3. Identify purpose and f 4. Analyze flow chart is products 5. Explain and Relate of	PCC 224 Professional Core Course Dairy Technology (Theory) L T P Total Contact Hour 03 - 03 ISE:30 ESE: 70 Knowledge of Food Process Eng. I and II, Biochemistry, Food Microbiology The course is all about a science and engineering study of milk processing and its products. It is pathat involves processing, packaging, distributivarious dairy products such as milk, ice-cream, cindigenous products including dahi, buttermilk based sweets, paneer, khoa etc. The course teacher will ensure to- 1. Explain knowledge and technical proficiency in and handling Processing of milk Manufacture of dairy products Testing and quality control of ming. Describe emphasis on the principles of operation of the milk processing industry 3. Illustrate the principles of handling and proceptoducts 4. Explain Engineering principle and conceptoducts 5. Categorize the role of information about the control in dairy industry 6. Demonstration of Hygiene, Sanitation & clethes the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of the production of the production products to the product the pro	PCC 224 Professional Core Course Dairy Technology (Theory) L T P Total Contact Hours 03 - 03 ISE:30 ESE: 70 Knowledge of Food Process Eng. I and II, Food Biochemistry, Food Microbiology The course is all about a science and engineering field study of milk processing and its products. It is part of pthat involves processing, packaging, distribution and various dairy products such as milk, ice-cream, cheese indigenous products including dahi, buttermilk, gheebased sweets, paneer, khoa etc. The course teacher will ensure to- 1. Explain knowledge and technical proficiency in Cleand handling Processing of milk Manufacture of west dairy products Testing and quality control of milk and 2. Describe emphasis on the principles of operation of the milk processing industry 3. Illustrate the principles of handling and processing products 4. Explain Engineering principle and concepts to process of milk and milk products 5. Categorize the role of information about the improntrol in dairy industry 6. Demonstration of Hygiene, Sanitation & cleaning The students will be able to- 1. Explain processes involved in production of milk a 2. Classify and explain the different types of milk products and the different types of milk production of hygiene in dairy 4. Analyze flow chart for the production processes						

milk and dairy products
6. Understand the application of different unit operations performed in
milk processing industry.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO 2	3	3	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO 4	2	2	1	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO 5	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
CO 6	2	2	1	2	2	3	2	1	1	1	1	1

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I.	Introduction to Dairy Industry	04
	Advances in milking process, Developmental history of dairy industry in India, future	
	Prospectus of Indian dairy industry & milk products & National milk quality survey	
II.	Quality & Safety in Dairy Industry	07
	Definition of milk, composition of milk from different species, Colostrums, Nutritive	
	value of milk and milk products. Physico - Chemical properties of milk. Quality	
	evaluation of milk products, Testing of market milk, Adulteration of milk & milk	
	products, Prevention of milk products from spoilage	
III.	Modern Development in Preservation of Milk & Milk Products	08
	Collection, Processing: Pasteurization and sterilization of milk, Distribution of milk,	
	Dairy equipment's Pasteurization, Homogenization, UHT, HTST, LTLT, Spry Drying,	
	Fermentation, Coagulation, Freezing.	
IV.	Innovative Technology for Dairy Products	08
	Butter and butter oil (Ghee), yoghurt and cheese: Classification, manufacturing process	
	and quality controls, Ice-cream: Types of ice creams and manufacturing process,	
	Dahi, Khoa, Channa, Shrikhand, Paneer, Lassi, Butter milk, Rasgolla, Pedha and Burfi	
	Atomization of traditional dairy sweets, Packaging technology for extending shelf life	

V.	Condensation & Evaporation of milk	05
	Condensed milk, Kheer, Basundi, Milk powder: Skim milk powder and whole milk	
	powder,	
VI.	Hygiene & Sanitation in Dairy Industry	04
	Hygiene & Sanitization practices in dairy industry CIP pro different dairy processing	04
	machineries, effective methods of cleaning dairy equipment	
Sr.	Suggested Text Books:	
No.		
1.	Sukumar De. Outlines of Dairy Technology, Oxford University Press. 2001	
2.	Walter, P., Wouters, J. T. M., Geurts, T. J., <i>Dairy science and technology</i> , Taylor & Francis, Bo Raton, USA, 2006.	oca
3.	Webb B. H. & Whittier E. O "By-products from milk", AVI publishing Co., Connecticut,1970	
Sr.	Suggested Reference Books:	
No.		
1.	Garret Smit. G., Dairy Processing. Woodhead Publishing Limited, England. 2005.	
2.	Edger Spreer: Milk and Dairy Product Technology Marcel Dekkar Inc. New York, USA (2005).
3.	James N. Warner "Principles of Dairy Processing", Wiley Eastern Ltd.	
1.	Eckles, Combs and Macy "Milk and Milk Products", Tata McGraw Hill.	
Sr.	Suggested Reference Links:	
No.		
1.	IndiaDairy.com-https://indiaDairy.com	
2.	National Dairy Council-https:/nationaldairycouncil.org/	
3.	https://www.nddb.coop/	

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	Tech (Fo	ood Technology), Part I, S	Second Year B.Tech (Food Technology), Part I, Semester IV										
Semester															
Course Code	PCC 224														
Course Category	Professio	nal Cor	re Cours	se											
Course title	Dairy Tec	hnology	(Practi	cal)											
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits										
Credits	-	-	02	02	01										
Evaluation Scheme	I	OE = 5	0	$\mathbf{EPE} = 50$	Total=100										
Pre-requisites (if any)	Knowled	ge of	Food I	Process Eng. I and II,	Food Chemistry and Food										
	Microbio	logy													
Course Rationale	The cour	The course is all about learning the way we should evaluate sampling, analysis													
				-	ne and understanding of micro										
				•	nan body. It helps to understand										
	_	_		-	The course is all about learning										
				s of hygiene in dairy indu	ıstry										
Course Objectives				ensure to-	91 1 91 1 .										
				lge of analytical skills of	-										
					gy and selection of starters for										
	_			nt dairy products. opments in milk procession	ng tachnologias										
				different equipment's us	_										
	_	_			iciency in a Milk and milk										
					dents to latest developments in										
	_	_	=	nologies and new product	_										
Course Outcomes	The stude				1										
	1. Explai	n proce	esses inv	volved in production of m	ilk and milk products										
	2. Classit	fy and e	explain t	the different types of mill	k products										
	3. Under	stand pu	urpose a	and functions of hygiene	in dairy industry										
	4. Produc		explain	flow chart for the produc	ction processes of various milk										
	5. Recogn	nize or	ganizati	ion and operations invo	olved in milk processing and										
	Precau	tions th	nat shou	ld be taken when process	ing milk and dairy products.										

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	1	1	3	2	1	1	2	1			1

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

CO 2	3	1	1	3	2	1	1	2	1		1
CO 3	2	2	2	3	3	1			1	2	1
CO 4	3	2	2	3	3	2			1	1	1

Ex.	List of Experiments	Hours
No.		
1.	Sampling and analysis of milk – physio-chemical properties and composition	02
2.	DMC and DYC reduction tests, presence of adulterants and preservatives.	02
3.	Standardization of milk for markets.	02
4.	Clarification and separation of milk.	02
5.	Preparation of butter and ghee	02
6.	Ice-cream preparation	02
7.	Preparation of dahi, shrikhand, lassi etc.	02
8.	Preparation of khoa and khoa based sweets.	02
9.	Preparation of channa, paneer and chana based sweets	02
10.	Visit to Dairy plant	02
	Suggested Text Books/ Reference Books/Manual	
1.	Institute's Laboratory Course Manual and equipment wise Standard Operating Procedure to follow etc.	
2.	Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, & Horwitz, W. (1975). Official methods of analysis (Vol. 222). Washington, DC: Association of Official Analytical Chemists.	
	Suggested Reference Links:	
1.	https://www.nddb.coop/	

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	od Technology), Part I, S	Semester IV					
Semester										
Course Code	IKS221									
Course Category	Indian Kn	owledge	System	S						
Course title	Introduct	ion to P	erformi	ng Arts (Theory)						
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
Credits	01		01	01						
Evaluation Scheme	01 01 01				50					
Pre-requisites (if any)	This cours	e includ	les area	of the general education	curriculum encourages					
	students to explore how the humanities and fine arts can illuminate our									
	world and	the exp	perience	of being human. For as	s long as humans have					
	been on E	arth, th	ey have	recorded their experien	nces through literature,					
	art, music,	philoso	phy, lai	nguage, and other subjec	ts. The study of human					
	experience	e is esse	ntial to	make sense of our conte	mporary world and our					
	place in it.									
Course Rationale	The cours	e "Intro	oduction	n to Performing Arts"	seeks to broaden the					
				udents by integrating the						
	_	_		o their curriculum. E						
	r '	-		students will not on	•					
		-		expression but also en nd cultural awareness.	<u> </u>					
				2020's vision of holistic	•					
		_		-rounded individuals ed						
	rapidly ev									
Course Objectives	The course				1 4 2 1					
			fundai	mental concepts, hist rious performing arts for	•					
				iation for cultural, s						
				forming arts.	,					
		_		thinking and analy	tical skills through					
			ce analy		1.11 .1 1 1					
		nance c ercises.	ommun	ication and presentation	skills through practical					
			ativity a	and imagination through	exploration of diverse					
	per	formin	g arts m	ediums.						
Course Outcomes	The studer									
		•	•	se key elements and tec	hniques across theatre,					
	dai	nce, mu	sic, and	visual arts.						

	2.	Demonstrate understanding of historical, cultural, and social
		contexts in performing arts.
	3.	Critically evaluate performances using appropriate terminology.
	4.	Apply performance principles to effectively communicate ideas
		and emotions.
	5.	Engage in creative expression through original performances.

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
GO 1												
CO 1	3	2	2	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	3	-	-
CO 4	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	3	3	-	-
CO 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO 6												

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Unit	Course Content 1									
No.										
I	Foundations of Performing Arts									
	Introduction to Performing Arts: Definition, scope, and significance.									
	Historical overview: Evolution of performing arts across cultures and									
	civilizations.									
II	Theatrical Arts	03								
	Introduction to theater: Origins, elements, and dramatic conventions.									
	Major theatrical movements and styles: Realism, surrealism, absurdism, etc.									
	Analysis of selected plays and playwrights.									
III	Dance Forms	02								
	Introduction to dance: Styles, techniques, and cultural contexts.									
	Exploration of classical, folk, and contemporary dance forms.									
	Practical exercises and choreography workshops.									
IV	Musical Expressions	02								

	Introduction to music: Basic principles, genres, and traditions.	
	 Appreciation of classical, folk, and popular music styles. 	
	 Analysis of musical compositions and performances. 	
V	Visual Performing Arts	02
	• Introduction to visual arts in performance: Set design, costume, and makeup.	
	 Role of visual elements in enhancing the theatrical experience. 	
	Case studies and practical demonstrations.	
VI	Performance and Presentation	02
	• Practical application of performing arts principles: Group performances and	
	presentations.	
	Rehearsal techniques, stage presence, and audience engagement.	
	• Reflection and feedback on individual and group performances.	

Course Assessment Method

For the internal assessment of the course, with a total evaluation is of 50 marks. Combination of different evaluation methods can be utilized to ensure a comprehensive assessment of the students' performance. Following Evaluation Components are suggested:

• Written Assignments: 20 Marks

• Practical Assessments: 20 Marks

• Class Participation and Engagement: 10 Marks

Sr. No.	Reference Books
1.	Bharata Muni, <i>Natyashastra</i> , An ancient Indian treatise on performing arts covering various aspects of classical dance, music, and drama, composed between 200 BCE and 200 CE, influencing the theory and practice of Indian performing arts for centuries.
2.	Girish Karnad. (2005). Collected Plays: Volume 1. Oxford University Press.
3.	Mohan Khokar. (2000). Traditions of Indian Classical Dance. Clarion Books.
4.	Sunil Kothari. (2001). Kathak, Indian Classical Dance Art. Abhinav Publications.
5.	Sangeet Natak Akademi. (2005). Indian Music: Tradition and Trends. Sangeet Natak Akademi.
6.	P. Sambamurthy. (2010). South Indian Music, Vol. 1. The Indian Music Publishing House.
7.	Kapila Vatsyayan. (2007). Indian Classical Dance: Tradition in Transition. Publications Division, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India.
8.	Vijay Tendulkar. (2010). Collected Plays in Translation. Oxford University Press.

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

Sr.No.	Links
1.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=W7bEzgZrN7s
2.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DQbNpx_CfJY
3.	https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eGiz50aVYWQ

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	od Technology), Part I	Semester IV		
Semester							
Course Code	MAC 222						
Course Category	Mandator	y Audit (Course				
Course title	Aptitude	Enhanc	ement (Course I			
Teaching Scheme and	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits						
Credits	-	01	ı	01	01		
Evaluation Scheme			ISE	at the course in charge	end		
Pre-requisites (if any)	NA						
Course Rationale	This Apt	itude I	Enhance	ement Course I ain	s to nurture holistic		
	developme	ent amo	ong sec	ond-year B. Tech. E	ngineering students by		
	focusing of	on enha	ncing t	heir critical thinking,	problem-solving skills,		
	creativity,	and em	otional	intelligence. Aligned	with the NEP 2020 and		
	Outcome-Based Education (OBE) philosophy, the course seeks to						
	empower	students	s with t	he essential aptitudes	required for success in		
	both acade	emic and	d profes	sional domains.			
Course Objectives	The course	e teache	r will e	nsure			
	-	-		· ·	kills through analytical		
			•	olem-solving tasks.			
			•	ops and practical proje	engaging students in cts.		
				1 1 0	through self-awareness		
				ss management techniq			
				rative skills and ef cussions and team-base	fective communication		
Course Outcomes	The stude				a projects.		
					thinking by analysing		
				s and proposing effecti			
		hıbıt cre d solutic	•	through the developme	nt of innovative projects		
				ed emotional intelliger	ice by managing stress,		
	communicating empathetically, and resolving conflicts constructively.						
			•	rative skills by activel	y participating in group		
	activities, contributing to team goals, and communicating ideas effectively.						

	РО	РО	PO	РО	РО	PO	РО	РО	РО	PO	PO	РО
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-
CO 2	-	2	-	-	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	3	-	-	-	-
CO4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	2	1

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Sr.	Course Content	Hours
No.		
1.	Inter-Personal & Inter-Organizational Communication.	02
2.	Creative & Critical Thinking.	02
3.	Group Dynamics & Decision-Making Techniques.	02
4.	Emotional Intelligence & Stress Management Strategies.	03
5.	Assessment.	04
6.	Inter-Personal & Inter-Organizational Communication.	02

Course Assessment Method

For the internal assessment of the course, with a total evaluation is of 50 marks. Combination of different evaluation methods can be utilized to ensure comprehensive assessment of the students' performance. The assessment will focus real-world scenarios that require the application of critical thinking, problem-solving, creativity, emotional intelligence, and teamwork.

Following Evaluation Components are suggested:

- 1. Activity 1- Group Presentation (20 marks)
- 2. Activity 2- Group Discussion (20 marks)
- 3. Classroom Participation and Engagement (10 marks)

Active participation in class discussions, group activities and question-answer sessions.

Sr.	Reference Books
No.	
1.	Chakravarthi T. Kalyana and Chakravarthi T. Latha, 2014, Soft Skills for Managers (Biztantra Publications, (ISBN: 978-81-7722-568-6)
2.	Kumar Sanjay and Pushp Lata, (2015), <i>Communication Skills</i> , 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, (ISBN: 9780199457069)

3.	P. D. Chaturvedi and Mukesh Chaturvedi, (2017), The Art and Science of Business										
	Communication- Skills, Concepts, Cases and Applications, 4th Edition, Pearson India										
	Education Services Pvt. Ltd., (ISBN 978-93-325-8728-1)										
4.	Wright. L., (2001), Critical Thinking: An Introduction to Analytical Reading and										
	Reasoning. Oxford University Press.										
5.	Kallet, M., (2014), Think Smarter: Critical Thinking to Improve Problem-Solving and										
	Decision-Making Skills. Wiley.										
6.	Bradberry, T., & Greaves, J., (2009), Emotional Intelligence 2.0. TalentSmart.										
7.	Dweck, C. S., (2007), Mindset: The New Psychology of Success. Ballantine Books.										

Year, Program,	Second Y	ear B.T	ech (Fo	ood Technology), Part I, S	Semester IV						
Semester											
Course Code	PBL 221										
Course Category	Project Base Learning										
Course title	Mini Project II & Industrial Visit										
Teaching Scheme and	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits										
Credits	-	01	-	01	01						
Evaluation Scheme				ISE at the course in char	ge end						
Pre-requisites (if any)				I the courses studied til type of project work	Semester III with a vigor to						
Course Rationale		-		-	udents with an opportunity to						
		_			kills acquired in their previous						
				0 0	on experiential learning through ed from industrial visits. This						
				= =	pretical learning and practical						
			_	O 1	Food Processing principles and						
	practices										
Course Objectives				ensure to-							
		hance stough in		_	orld Food Processing Industries						
				with an opportunity to a effectively.	apply theoretical knowledge to						
		velop s inageme		s' skills in problem-so	lving, teamwork, and project						
		courage allenges		l thinking and innovation	on in approaching engineering						
		ltivate vironme	-	ional ethics and attitude	es essential for the workplace						
Course Outcomes	The stude	ents wil	l be able	e to-							
		-		aluate Food Processing	g Industries observed during						
		lustrial		concents to prestical an	voigete chowenging proficions						
	_			g and decision-making.	ojects, showcasing proficiency						
	3. Co	llaborat	e effect	•	rs to achieve project objectives						
	4. De	monstra	ate inn		in proposing solutions to project activities.						

S.Y. B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2024-25 and onwards.

5.	Exhibit professional conduct and ethical behaviour in interactions with	
	industry professionals during industrial visits.	

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

	РО	РО	PO	РО	РО	PO	РО	PO	PO	РО	PO	РО
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	-	3	-	-	2	3	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	3	3	-	-	3	1	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO 3	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	-	3	-	3	-
CO4	-	3	-	3	2	_	-	-	1	-	-	2
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	3	2	2	-	2

Course Content

Mini Project II and Industrial Visit is a continuation of the experiential learning journey initiated in Semester III. Building upon the foundations laid in Mini Project I and the previous industrial visit, students will delve deeper into project activities related to their chosen area of interest within Food Processing Sector. The course encompasses two main components:

- Mini Project II: Students will continue their project activities from the preceding semester, further refining their research objectives, conducting experiments, analyzing data, and presenting findings. Emphasis will be placed on applying advanced concepts and techniques to address specific challenges or opportunities identified in the chosen project area.
- 2. **Industrial Visit:** Students will participate in guided tours to various industrial facilities relevant to Food Processing Sector. These visits offer first-hand exposure to industrial processes, technologies, and practices, allowing students to gain insights into real-world applications of theoretical concepts learned in the classroom. Through interactions with industry professionals, students will gain valuable perspectives on the challenges and opportunities present in the field of Food Processing Sectors.

Course Assessment Process

The course assessment process will be similar to that mentioned under Mini Project I & Industrial Visit.

Sr. No.	Reference Books
1.	Kennedy, J. F. (5). The value of industrial visits. Effective Management of Benchmarking
	Projects, 96.
2.	Fellows, P. J. (2022). Food processing technology: principles and practice. Woodhead
	publishing.
3.	Goyal, M., & Choudhary, S.K., (2016), Industrial Visits and Study in Chemical Process
	Industries. IK International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
_	
Sr. No.	Useful Web link
1.	https://apeda.gov.in/apedawebsite/
2.	https://www.teaboard.gov.in/home
3.	https://www.icrisat.org/
4.	The students can search on you-tube for the following key words:
	1. Food Processing Sectors Mini Projects"
	2. Food Processing Sectors Industrial Visits"
	3. "Hands-on Projects for Food Processing Sectors"
	4. "Industrial Visits in Food Processing Sectors."

Year, Program,	Second Year B.Tech (Food Technology), Part I, Semester IV										
Semester											
Course Code	HSMEC 2	HSMEC 221									
Course Category	Humanitie	Humanities, Social Sciences, Management, Environment									
Course title	Environm	Environmental Studies									
Teaching Scheme and	L										
Credits	02	-	-	02	-						
Evaluation Scheme		50	Marks I	University Exam at Sem	ester End						
Pre-requisites (if any)	Knowledg	e of Ba	sic Envi	ronmental Science							
Course Rationale	The cour	se is a	ll about	learning the way we	should live and how						
	we can	levelop	sustain	able strategies to protec	et the environment. It						
	helps ind	ividual	s to dev	velop an understanding	of living and physical						
			how to	resolve challenging env	ironmental issues						
	affecting										
Course Objectives				ensure to-							
			he vario	ous types and sources of	environmental						
	-	llution.			1 1 1 1						
	1	-	_	bal environmental issues	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
		*		, and ocean acidification							
		_	ey envir ational l	onmental laws and regul	ations at the national						
				onship between human s	ociety and the						
		vironme		monip octwoon naman s	ociety und the						
Course Outcomes	The stude	ents wil	l be able	e to-							
	1. Cla	assify d	ifferent	types of environmental	pollutants and their						
	sou	irces.									
	2. An	alyze tł	ne interc	connections between clir	nate change and other						
				ntal issues.							
				gal frameworks and regu	0						
			-	otection and managemen							
				o-economic drivers of en	vironmental						
	deg	gradatio	n and in	nequality							

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

	PO 1	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12							
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8				
CO 1												
	3	3	-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	3	3	-	-	3	3	3	2	-	-
CO 3	-	2	3	3	-	-	3	3	3	3	-	-
CO 4	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	3	3	3	-	-

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
V.	Environmental Pollution:	07
	Definition: Causes, effects and control measures of: Air pollution, Water pollution:	
	Causes, effects and control measures, Marine pollution, Soil pollution: Causes,	
	effects and control measures, Noise pollution: Causes, effects and control measures,	
	Thermal pollution: Causes, effects and control measures, Nuclear hazards and their	
	effects. Solid waste Management: Causes, effects and control, measures of urban	
	and Industrial wastes, Role of an individual in prevention of pollution.	
VI.	Understanding climate change and other global environmental issues:	07
	-Structure of atmosphere; greenhouse gas emissions; Projections of global climate	
	change, Importance of 1.5 °C and 2.0 °C limits to global warming; Carbon foot	
	print,	
	-Impacts of climate change: on ocean and land systems; Sea level rise, changes in	
	marine and coastal ecosystems; Impacts on forests and natural ecosystems; Impacts	
	on animal species, agriculture, health, urban infrastructure;-Mitigation of climate	
	change: Green House Gas (GHG) reduction, sink enhancement; Concept of carbon	
	intensity, energy intensity and carbon neutrality; National and international policies	
	for mitigation, net zero targets for the future; Energy efficiency measures;	
	Renewable energy sources for carbon reduction; Carbon capture and storage, Acid	
	Rain: Causes, effects and mitigation, Ozone Layer Depletion: Causes, effects and	
	mitigation	
VII.	Environmental legislation:	06
	Introduction to environmental laws and regulation: Constitutional provisions-	00
	Article 48A, Article 51A (g), Environmental Protection Act., Air (Prevention and	
	Control of Pollution) Act, Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act, Wildlife	
	Protection Act, Forest Conservation Act.	
VIII.	Social Environment:	04
	Environmental ethics, Environmental movements- Chipko Movement, Appiko	
	Movement, Silent Valley Movement. Water conservation: rain water harvesting,	

	watershed management, Disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone, tsunami and landslides.						
	Nature Visits / Field Work /Field Tour/ Industrial visits / Activities related to Campus environmental management (05 Hrs.)						
Sr. No.	Text Books:						
1.	Agarwal, K. C., 2001, Environmental Biology, Nidi Publ. Ltd., Bikaner.						
2.	Bharucha Erach, The Biodiversity of India, Mapin Publishing Pvt. Ltd., Ahmedabad, 380013, India.						
3.	Brunner R. C., 1989, Hazardous Waste Incineration, McGraw Hill Inc,						
Sr. No.	Reference Books:						
1.	Cunningham, W. P. Cooper, T. H. Gorhani, E. & Hepworth, M. T. ,2001, Environmental Encyclopedia, Jaico Publ. House, Mumbai,						
2.	Gleick, H., 1993, Water in crisis, Pacific Institute for Studies in Dev., Environment & Security. Stockholm Env. Institute. Oxford Univ. Press.						
3.	Hawkins R. e., Encyclopedia of Indian Natural History, Bombay Natural History Society, Bombay (R).						
4.	Heywood, V. H. & Watson, R. T., 1995, Global Biodiversity Assessment, Cambridge Univ. Press.						
5.	Jadhav, H. & Bhosale, V. M., 1995, Environmental Protection and Laws, Himalaya Pub. House, Delhi.						
6.	Mckinney, M. L. & School. R. M. ,1996, Environmental Science Systems & Solutions, Web enhanced edition.						
7.	Odum, E. P., 1971, Fundamentals of Ecology, W. B. Saunders Co. USA.						
8.	Rao M. N. & Datta, A. K., 1987, Waste Water Treatment, Oxford & IBH Publ. Co. Pvt. Ltd.						
9.	Sharma B. K., 2001, Environmental Chemistry, Goel Publ. House, Meerut.						
10.	Trivedi R. K. and P. K. Goel, Introduction to air pollution Techno-Science Publications (TB).						
11.	Trivedi R. K., Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards, Vol. I and II, Enviro Media (R).						
12.	Wagner K. D., 1998, Environmental Management, W. B. Saunders Co. Philadelphia, USA.						
Sr. No.	Suggested Reference Links:						
1.	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec19_bt03/preview						
2.	http://nitttrc.edu.in/nptel/courses/video/109105203/L41.html						

Equivalence for the curriculum revision at B. Tech Food technology

The above curriculum structure is a revised version of the Second Year B. Tech (Food Technology) Program being conducted by Shivaji University at its Technology Department. A special mention rather feature of this revision is, *it is aligned with New National Education Policy 2020 guidelines, and also it follows the directives of National Credit Framework.* This curriculum is to be implemented from June 2024, (Academic year 2024-25).

The Equivalence for the Courses of Food Technology at Second Year B Tech Semester III and IV pre-revised Program under the faculty of Science and Technology is as follows.

SEM - III

Sr.	Second Year B.	Second Year B.	
No.	Tech Semester	Tech Semester III	Remark
	III	Revised syllabus	
	Pre-revised syllabus		
1	Principles of Food	Principles of Food	The content is revised
	Preservation (Theory &	Preservation (Theory &	
	Lab)	Lab)	
2	Engineering Mathematics-	-	Based on discussions with PAB
	m		Members, faculty members and considering applications to the
			present programme, the subject is
			removed and new subjects are
			introduced
3	Food Microbiology	-	Shifted to the next semester.
	(Theory & Lab)		
4	Food Chemistry (Theory &	Food Chemistry (Theory	The content is revised
	Lab)	& Lab)	
5	Heat Transfer (Theory &	-	Shifted to the next Semester
6	Lab)	Food Biochemistry and	Clarking two sources E. 1
0	-	Human Nutrition(Theory	Clubbing two courses Food Biochemistry and Human Nutrition
		& Lab)	of next semester in a single
			course
7	-	Fruits and Vegetable	Shifted from next Semester.
		Processing Technology	
		(Theory & Lab)	
8	-	Fluid Mechanics	Shifted from next Semester.
9	Programming Practices for	-	Clubbed in other courses.
	Food Technologists (Lab)		
11	Environmental Studies	Environmental Studies	No change as it is centrally offered by the University.
12	Soft Skills Development	Soft Skills	Content is revised and converted
	•	Development	as a Credit course
13	-	Mini Project I &	Newly introduced audit course.
		Industrial Visit	

SEM - IV

Sr.	Second Year B. Tech	Second Year B. Tech	
No.	Semester IV	Semester IV	Remark
	Pre-revised syllabus	Revised syllabus	
1	Food Process Engineering-	Food Process Engineering	The content is revised
	I(Theory & Lab)	I(Theory & Lab)	
2	Food Additives and	Food Additives and	The content is revised
	Contaminants	Contaminants(Theory &	
3	Food Biochemistry (Theory	Lab)	Chubbinatura
3	&	-	Clubbing two courses
	Lab)		Food Biochemistry
4	Human Nutrition(Theory &	-	and Human Nutrition
	Lab)		in a single course
			Shifted to the
			previous semester. Content revision.
-			
5	Fluid Mechanics(Theory &	-	Shifted to the
	Lab)		previous Semester
6	-	Heat Transfer	Shifted from the
			previous Semester
7	-	Dairy Technology (Theory	Shifted from the
		& Lab)	next Semester
8	-	Aptitude Enhancement	Newly introduced.
		Course I	
9	Environmental Studies	Environmental Studies	No change as it is
			centrally offered
			b y the University.
10	-	Multidisciplinary Minor	As per NEP feature,
		Course I	MDM is introduced.
11	Introduction to Performing	Tutus desetion (G
11	Arts	Introduction to	Content is revised and
		Performing Arts	converted as a
			Credit course
12	_	Mini Project II &	Clubbing of courses
12		Industrial Visit	with modification
13	_	Food Microbiology	Shifted from the
13		1 000 Microbiology	previous Semester
L	1	I	1

Multidisciplinary Minors [B.Tech (Food Technology)] Detailed Curriculum Shivaji University Vidyanagar, Kolhapur,

Maharashtra416004

Department of Technology



As per NEP 2020 guidelines

Pool of Multidisciplinary Minors for MDM Featured B.Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum

Multidisciplinary Minor In Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning For B.Tech (Food Technology)



Shivaji University, Kolhapur Department of Technology

Multidisciplinary Minor in Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

	Teaching & Evaluation Scheme										
Sr. No.	Category	Code	Course Title	Hou	rs per	week	Contact	Credits	Evaluationscheme		
							Hours		Theory	Practical	
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE	
1.	Preferably on SWAYAM(NPTEL)	MDM 1.1	Introduction to AI & Machine Learning	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
2.	or any other MOOCs(Minor Program	MDM 1.2	Deep Learning and Neural Network	03	ı	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
3.	Core) Or In a Face-to-Face mode	MDM 1.3	Special topics in Artificial Intelligence	03	1	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
4.	Program Based Internship	MDM 1.4	Industry Internship	Oı	ne Mo	nth		03	-	50:50	
5.	Project Based Learning	MDM 1.5	Mini Project	-	-	-	-	02	-	50:50	
				-	•	-	-	14	300	200	
			Total Hours	09	00	00	09	-	-	-	

Note: MDM Program's Internship and Mini Project need to be planned during winter or summer vacation days after 4^{th} semester while respective evaluations will be the part of 7^{th} and 8^{th} Semesters of the B.Tech Major structure.

Multidisciplinary Minor I: Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

Year, Program, Semester	Multidisci	plina	ary Mino	or I, 4 th Semes	ster Onw	ards					
Course Code	MDM-1.1										
Course Category	Minor Pro	Minor Program Core									
Course Title	Introducti	ntroduction to AI & Machine Learning									
Teaching Scheme and	L	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits									
Credits	03	-		03			03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE	ISE ESE IOE IP EOE EPE Total									
	30	30 70 100									
Pre-requisites(if any)	Mathemat	ical c	concepts	such as statistic	s, calculu	s, probability	, and linear	r algebra.			
Course Rationale	This cour	se in	troduces	s students to the	e mathem	atical concep	ts required	for AI &ML			
Course Objectives	The Course	e is a	imed to-								
	1. To revie	w an	d strengt	hen important n	nathemati	cal concepts	required fo	or AI &ML.			
	2. Introduc	e the	concept	of learning patte	erns from	data and deve	elop a stron	g theoretical			
	foundation	for u	ınderstan	ding state of the	e art Macl	nine Learning	<u> </u>				
	algorithms										
Course Outcomes		pleti	on of th	is course, stude	ent should	be able to –					
	1. Design	n and	limpleme	ent machine lear	rning solu	tions to class	ification, re	egression and			
	cluste	ring _I	problems	•							
	2. Evalua	ate aı	nd interp	ret the results of	f the diffe	rent ML tech	niques.				
	3. Design	n and	l implem	ent various ma	chine lear	rning algorith	nms in a ra	inge of Real-			
	world	appl	ications.								

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

			Jourse	Outcon	iic aiia	Trogra	III Out	COMME IV	ւաբբու	•		
CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	2	-	2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	-

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Defining Artificial Intelligence, Defining AI techniques, Using Predicate Logic and Representing Knowledge as Rules, Representing simple facts in logic, Computable functions and predicates, Procedural vs Declarative knowledge, Logic Programming, Mathematical foundations: Matrix Theory and Statistics for Machine Learning.	
II	Idea of Machines learning from data, Classification of problem –Regression and Classification, Supervised and Unsupervised learning.	07
III	Linear Regression: Model representation for single variable, Single variable Cost Function, Gradient Decent for Linear Regression, Gradient Decent in practice.	07
IV	Logistic Regression: Classification, Hypothesis Representation, Decision Boundary, Cost function, Advanced Optimization, Multi-classification (One vs All), Problem of Over fitting.	07
V	Discussion on clustering algorithms and use-cases cantered around clustering and classification.	07
	Text Books	
1.	Saroj Kaushik, Artificial Intelligence, Cengage Learning, 1st Edition 2011	
	Anindita Das Bhattacharjee, "Practical Workbook Artificial Intelligence and SoftComputing for beginners, Shroff Publisher-X team Publisher.	
	Yuxi (Hayden) Liu, "Python Machine Learning by Example", Packet PublishingLimited, 2017.	
4.	Tom Mitchell, Machine Learning, McGraw Hill, 2017.	
5.	Christopher M. Bishop, Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning, Springer, 2011.	
6.	T. Hastie, R. Tibshirani, J. Friedman. The Elements of Statistical Learning, 2e, 2011.	
	Lab Work	
1.	Implementation of logical rules in Python	
2.	Using any data apply the concept of: a. Liner regression b. Gradient decent c. Logistic regression	
3.	To add the missing value in any data set.	
	Perform and plot under fitting and overfitting in a data set.	
5.	Implementation of clustering and classification algorithms.	
	Assessment	
	a) ISE has a total weightage of 30 marks which is a (20+10) marks pattern. Theory paper examination conducted at central level for 20 marks. 10 marks will be given based on the assignments of lab we consists of assignments, quiz, seminars, presentations, research papers and research articles, develop working models, surveys and activities related to course as designed by the course coordinator to surneeds of the course and to complement program outcomes. The practical work and its journal is not course work. b) ESE will be conducted at central level at the end of the semester. It will be theory paper for 100 Marks and then it will be scaled down for 70 marks.	ork. It oing it the

Year, Program, Semester	Multidisc	ciplinar	y Minor	I, 4 th Semeste	r Onwards						
Course Code	MDM 1.2 Minor Program Core										
Course Category	Minor Pro	Minor Program Core									
Course Title	Introduct	Introduction to Data Analytics									
Teaching Scheme	L	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits									
and Credits	03	-		03			03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EP E	Total			
	30		70	-	1	-	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)	Solid four	ndation	in basic r	nathematics, in	cluding alge	ebra, calcul	us, and pro	obability.			
Course Rationale	This cours	se would	l focus or	expertise to be	ecome a pro	ficient data	scientist.				
Course Objectives Course Outcomes	2. Demovital 3. Produ 4. Critic communication Upon communication 1. Explain 2. Understand	ide the long trace Pyth cally example to munication how catand the ations at	knowledge an under science hon code valuate or ing storie nof this data is color the key conduct the too	e and expertise estanding of state to statistically a data visualizate from data. course, studer lected, manage cepts in data scolkit used by data and manager	analyse a da analyse a da tions based at should be and stored ience, inclu	ataset. on their able to — d for data so	design a	cepts that are			

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

			Journe	Outcor	iic aiia	Trogra	iii Out	COMIC IV	Tapping	5		
CO/P	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
O												
CO1	_	-	-	3	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	-	-	-	-	3	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO3	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Introduction to Data Science, Different Sectors using Data science, Purpose and Components of Python in Data Science.	07
II	Data Analytics Process, Knowledge Check, Exploratory Data Analysis (EDA), EDA- Quantitative technique, EDA- Graphical Technique, Data Analytics Conclusion and Predictions	07
III	Feature Generation and Feature Selection (Extracting Meaning from Data)- Motivating application: user (customer) retention- Feature Generation (brainstorming, role of domain expertise, and place for imagination)- Feature Selection algorithms.	08
IV	Data Visualization- Basic principles, ideas and tools for data visualization, Examples of inspiring (industry) projects- Exercise: create your own visualization of a complex dataset.	07
V	Applications of Data Science, Data Science and Ethical Issues- Discussions on privacy, security, ethics- A look back at Data Science- Next-generation data scientists	07
	Text Books	
1.	Joel Grus, Data Science from Scratch, Shroff Publisher Publisher /O'Reilly PublisherMedia.	
3.	Annalyn Ng, Kenneth Soo, Numsense! Data Science for the Layman, Shroff Publisher Publisher Cathy O'Neil and Rachel Schutt. Doing Data Science, Straight Talk from TheFrontline. Publisher Media	O'Reilly
4.	Jure Leskovek, Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey Ullman. Mining of Massive Datasets. v2.1, Ca University Press	mbridge
5.	Jake VanderPlas, Python Data Science Handbook, Shroff Publisher Publisher /O'Reilly Publisher Media	
6.	Philipp Janert, Data Analysis with Open Source Tools, Shroff Publisher Publisher O'Reilly Publisher Media.	
	Lab Work	
1.	Python Environment setup and Essentials.	
2.	Mathematical computing with Python (NumPy).	
3.	Scientific Computing with Python (SciPy).	
4.	Data Manipulation with Pandas.	
5.	Prediction using Scikit-Learn	
6.	Data Visualization in python using matplotlib	
	Assessment	
	a) ISE has a total weightage of 30 marks which is a (20+10) marks pattern. Theory paper examinat be conducted at central level for 20 marks. 10 marks will be given based on the assignment work. It consists of assignments, quiz, seminars, presentations, research papers and research a developing working models, surveys and activities related to course as designed by the coordinator to suit the needs of the course and to complement program outcomes. The practic and its journal is not part of course work.	s of lab articles, course
	b) ESE will be conducted at central level at the end of the semester. It will be theory paper for 100 Marks and then it will be scaled down for 70 marks.)

Year, Program, Semester	Multidisc	eiplinar	y Minor	I, 4 th Semeste	r onwards						
Course Code	MDM 1.3	MDM 1.3									
Course Category	Minor Pr	Minor Program Core									
Course Title	Deep Lea	eep Learning and Neural Network									
Teaching Scheme and	L	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits									
Credits	03	-		03			03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total			
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basic Ma	athemat	ics, matri	x arithmetic, pr	obability.						
Course Rationale	This counetworks.		nimed to	make student	s understa	and advanc	ced algorith	ms of neura			
Course Objectives	networ	then imp k.	portant M	athematical con				g and neural			
	3. Introdu	ice diffe	erent deep	learning netwo	ork.						
CourseOutcomes	Upon co	mpletio	n of this	course, studen	nt should b	e able to –					
	1. Design	and im	plement A	Artificial Neura	ıl networks	.					
	2. Decide	when t	o use whi	ch type of NN.							
	3. Implem	ent and	analyze v	various deep lea	arning arch	itectures					

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

			Jourse	Outcom	ne anu	i i ugi a	III Out	come iv.	ւսիհուն	5		
CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
CO 1	-	-	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	2	-	_	2	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
CO 3	-	2	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Course Content	Hours
Unit		
No.		
I	Information flow in a neural network, understanding basic structure and ANN.	07
II	Training a Neural network, how to determine hidden layers, recurrent neural network.	08
III	Convolutional neural networks, image classification and CNN.	07

	plinary Minors [B.Tech Food Technology] Detailed Curriculum	
IV	RNN and LSTMs. Applications of RNN in real world.	07
V	Creating and deploying networks using tensor flow and keras	07
	Text Books	
1.	John Paul Mueller, Luca Massaron, Deep Learning for Dummies, John Wiley & Sons.	
2.	Adam Gibson, Josh Patterson, Deep Learning, A Practitioner's Approach, ShroffPublisher Publisher Media	/O'Reilly
3.	Christopher M. Bishop, Neural Networks for Pattern Recognition, Oxford.	
4.	Russell Reed, Robert J MarksII, Neural Smithing: Supervised Learning Feedforward Artificial Neural Networks, Bradford Book Publishers	in
	Lab Work	
1.	Introduction to Kaggle and how it can be used to enhance visibility.	
2.	Build general features to build a model for text analytics.	
3.	Build and deploy your own deep neural network on a website using tensor flow.	
	Assessment	
	a) ISE has a total weightage of 30 marks which is a (20+10) marks pattern. Theory paper examinar be conducted at central level for 20 marks. 10 marks will be given based on the assignment work . It consists of assignments, quiz, seminars, presentations, research papers and research developing working models, surveys and activities related to course as designed by the coordinator to suit the needs of the course and to complement program outcomes. The practic and its journal is not part of course work.	ts of lab articles, e course
	b) ESE will be conducted at central level at the end of the semester. It will be theory paper for 10 Marks and then it will be scaled down for 70 marks.	0

Year, Program, Semest	er Multidisc	iplina	y Mino	r I, 4 th Semes	ster onwards						
Course Code	MDM 1.4	4									
Course Category	Program	Program Based Internship									
Course Title	Industry	y Inter	nship								
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Con	ntact Hours]	Total Credi	its			
Credits	1		One	Month			03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total			
	00	00 00 50 - 50 - 100									
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics M	lathema	atics, ma	trix arithmetic	, probability.	<u> </u>	1				
	This cour discipline, application essential industry.	multidisciplinary Minor in areas such as Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning This course offers practical exposure to industry settings aligned with their choser discipline, aiming to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practica application. By engaging in a one-month internship, students gain firsthand experience essential skills, and insights crucial for their future careers in additional sector of industry.									
Course Objectives	2. Pron 3. Deverond 4. Assi care 5. Elab	o expose note had elop symmetring a string a str	e student nds-on e ynergetic a knowle oviding t re perma ne dynan	es to the 'real' vexperience to the collaboration dgeable societhe opportunity nent commitmatic and challer	he students' in between ity; y for students in hents are madinging nature of	n their related their related to test their e. of industria	nd the uni	particular			
Course Outcomes	1. Und spec 2. App 3. Com supe 4. Coll 5. Ada	erstand ializati ly theo municary isors aborate pt to th	industrions. retical coate effe. efficiente dynamic	course, studer ial processes oncepts to solvectively with the in team en- ic and challenge pexperiences	and operation of an and operation of a practical practic	oblems in torofessional complete	the industry ils, colleag tasks and prenvironmen	gues, and rojects.			

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	2

	Course Content	Hours
The co	ourse consists of a one-month internship in Food Industry. Students will be placed in companies or	4 weeks
_	zations that align with the particular sector. During the internship, students will engage in various	
activit	ies, including but not limited to:	
1.	Shadowing industry professionals to observe and learn about different processes and operations.	
2.	Assisting with ongoing projects or research initiatives within the organization.	
3.	Participating in hands-on tasks related to their minor sub-specialization, under the guidance of	
	experienced mentors.	
4.	Attending training sessions, workshops, and seminars conducted by the industry to enhance their	
	knowledge and skills.	
5.	Engaging in discussions and meetings with supervisors and colleagues to gain insights into industry	
	practices, challenges, and innovations.	
6.	Documenting their internship experience through reports, presentations, or reflective journals.	
	The period of one month for this internship will be during the winter or summer vacations, any such	
	slots4 th Semester onwards.	
	STATE OF THE STATE	

Course Evaluation Method

This particular evaluation will be the part of the structure of 7th Semester.

The evaluation for the Industrial Internship course will be conducted as follows:

• Internal Evaluation (50 marks):

- Assessment by course teachers based on students' performance during the internship, including attendance, participation, attitude, and contribution to assigned tasks.
- Evaluation by industrial supervisors on students' professional conduct, technical skills, problem-solving abilities, and overall performance in the workplace.

• External Evaluation (50 marks):

- Evaluation by an external examiner appointed by the institute, who will assess students' internship reports, presentations, or any other documentation submitted at the end of the internship period.
- The external examiner will review the quality of students' reflections on their internship experience, their ability to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, and the depth of their understanding of industry practices and challenges.

The final grades for the Industrial Internship course will be determined based on the combined assessment from both internal and external evaluations.

	ReferenceBooks											
1.	Russell Reed, Robert J MarksII, Neural Smithing: Supervised Learning in											
	Feedforward Artificial Neural Networks, Bradford Book Publishers											
2.	Anindita Das Bhattacharjee, "Practical Workbook Artificial Intelligence and SoftComputing											
	for beginners, Shroff Publisher-X team Publisher.											

Year, Program, Semester	Multidis	Multidisciplinary Minor I, 4 th Semester onwards											
Course Code	MDM 1.	5											
Course Category	Project B	ased Le	arning										
Course Title	Mini Pro	ject											
Teaching Scheme and	L	Т	P	Total Con	tact Hours	7	Total Credi	its					
Credits	-	-	-		-		02						
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total					
	00		00	50	-	50	-	100					
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics M	athemat	ics, matr	ix arithmetic,	probability.	l	<u> </u>	I .					
Course Rationale	in real-v concepts essential	vorld ir through skills s	ndustrial n applica such as p	de students wi settings, fost tion. By engag problem-solvin s in the profes	ering a deep ging in this fi ng, teamwork	er underst eld project, and com	anding of students we munication	theoretical vill develop					
Course Objectives	The cour 1. Facili 2. Guide 3. Expla	them for future challenges in the professional arena in the Food Industry. The course teacher will 1. Facilitate application of theoretical knowledge. 2. Guide the students about enhancement of practical skills. 3. Explain about development of industry-relevant competencies.											
Course Outcomes	1. Demo	nstrate a	application fectively	course, studen on of theoretic in instructor- and insights p	al concepts w led team-base	rith instructed projects.							

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

						8	9		ne map	-		
CO/PO	PO	PO	PO	PO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	1	-	-
CO 2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	1	2	1
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2

Course Content

Minor Program Based Mini Project is a dynamic course designed to bridge the gap between classroom learning and real-world application. All the students will engage themselves in a series of tasks and challenge that will enable them to apply theoretical concepts learned in previous courses to solve practical problems. The project work need to be carried out independently covering a range of topics relevant to their field of study, allowing them to explore different facets of the particular discipline and develop versatile skill sets.

This activity may be planned after 4th Semester and can be completed prior to 8th Semester of their Major studies.

Course Assessment Process

This particular evaluation will be the part of 8th Semester of the major structure.

The course evaluation for the internals will be at the course teacher end while there will also be the external evaluation of the Project work.

The teachers will follow the instructions as below:

Evaluation Format: The evaluation may be conducted using a combination of assessment methods, including:

- Rubric-based assessment for the project work and its report.
- Peer evaluation for project.
- Instructor-led discussions or presentations to evaluate communication skills and critical thinking.
- Overall course grading based on a weighted average of individual assessments and participation.

The evaluation format should be transparent, fair, and aligned with the course objectives and outcomes. Regular feedback and communication with students will ensure that the evaluation process remains supportive of their learning journey.

		14 P a g
	B.Tech (Food Technology)	
	For	
	Alcohol Technology	
	In	
	Multidisciplinary Minor	
Wateralselphilary Willions	, [E. real real real mology] Betailed Carried and	
Multidisciplinary Minors	[B.Tech Food Technology] Detailed Curriculum	



Shivaji University, Kolhapur **Department of Technology**

Multidisciplinary Minor in Alcohol Technology

	Teaching & Evaluation Scheme												
Sr. No.	Category	Code	Course Title	Hou	rs per	week	Contact Hours	Credits		on scheme			
				L	T	P	Hours		Theory ISE:ESE	Practical IE:EE			
1.	Preferably on SWAYAM(NPTEL)	MDM 2.1	Industrial Fermentation	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00			
2.	or any other	MDM 2.2	Alcohol Manufacturing	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00			
3.	MOOCs(Minor Program Core) Or In a Face-to-Face mode	MDM 2.3	Technology of Malting and Brewing	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00			
4.	Program Based Internship	MDM 2.4	Alcohol Industry Internship	Oı	ne Mo	nth	-	03	-	50:50			
5.	Project Based Learning	MDM 2.5	Mini Project	-	-	-	-	02	-	50:50			
				-	٠	-	-	14	300	200			
			Total Hours	09	00	00	09		-	-			

Note: MDM Program's Internship and Mini Project need to be planned during winter or summer vacation days after 4th semester while respective evaluations will be the part of 7th and 8th Semesters of the B.Tech Major structure.

Multidisciplinary Minor II: ALCOHOL TECHNOLOGY

Year Program, Semester	Multi	discipli	nary Mi	nor II ,	4 th Semester	Onwards					
Course Code	MDM	1-2.1									
Course Category	Minor Program Core										
Course title	Industrial Fermentation										
Teaching Scheme and	d L	T	P	Tot	al Contact F	Iours	Total Credits				
Credits	03	-	-		03			03			
Evaluation Scheme		ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total		
		30		70	-	-	-	-	100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics	s of bio	chemistr	y and n	nicrobiology						
Course Rationale This course emphasizes the application of biological and engineering prince problems involving microbial, mammalian, and biological/biochemical system course aims to review fundamentals and provide an up-to-date account of knowledge in biological and biochemical technology. Industrial fermentation is of numerous industrial processes, ranging from the production of antibiot vaccines to the manufacture of biofuels and specialty chemicals. Understand principles and practices of fermentation is essential for students aspiring to these sectors. Course Objectives The Course Teacher will									systems. The nt of current tion is a base tibiotics and estanding the		
Cause Outcomes											
Course Outcomes	 Upon completion of this course, student should be able to Describe the fundamental principles underlying microbial growth and metabolism in industrial fermentation. Differentiate between different types of fermentation processes and their applications in various industries. Identify and characterize key microorganisms used in industrial fermentation and their respective roles. Design fermentation media and optimize process parameters for specific fermentation applications. Designandimplementdownstreamprocessingstrategiesforthepurificationandrec overyoffermentationproducts. Evaluate the safety, quality, and regulatory aspects of industrial fermentation processes. 										

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

						_			·· I· I·	0		
CO/PO	PO	PO	PO	PO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO1	2	1	-	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	-	ı	ı
CO2	3	2	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı
CO 3	2	2	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	1	ı	1	ı
CO4	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	ı	2	ı	1	ı
CO5	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	2	-	-	ı
CO6	2	-	2	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	1	- 1

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
I	Introduction to fermentation	
	History and development fermentation, Definition and scope of industrial	
	Fermentation ,Importance and applications in various industries	6
II	Fermentation Process Fundamentals	
	Substrate selection and preparation, Sterilization techniques, Inoculum preparation,	6
	Fermentation kinetics and monitoring	
III	Microorganisms Used in Industrial Fermentation	
	Introduction to Microbial Growth Kinetics, Batch culture(Quantifying cell concentration,	6
	Growth patterns and Kinetics), Continuous culture, Comparison of batch and continuous cultures	
	in industrial processes, Fed batch culture, Examples of use of fed batch cultures. Isolation,	
	preservation and improvement of industrial microorganisms Isolation methods utilizing	
	selection of the desired characteristics, Isolation methods not utilizing selection of the desired characteristics, The preservation of industrially important microorganisms, Improvement of	
	industrial microorganisms	
IV	Media for industrial fermentations & sterilization	
1,	Introduction, Typical media, Energy sources, Carbon sources, Nitrogen sources, Buffers,	6
	Oxygen requirements, Antifoams, Medium optimization, Medium sterilization: The design of	
	batch sterilization processes, The design of continuous sterilization processes, Sterilization of	
	the fermenter, feed sand air, Filter sterilization, The development of inocula for industrial	
	fermentations, The development of inocula for yeast, bacterial and fungal processes, The	
	aseptic inoculation of plant fermenters	
V	Various Industrial Fermentation Processes, Equipment and Facilities	
	Aerobic anaerobic fermentation, Batch, fed-batch, and continuous fermentation, Solid-state	7
	fermentation Bioreactor design and operation, Aeration and agitation systems, Downstream	
	processing equipment	
VI	Industrial Fermentation Applications	5
	Food and beverage production, Pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical manufacturing, Biofuel	
	production, Enzyme production, Organic acid production, Industrial microbiology and	
	biotechnology	
	Reference Textbooks	
1.	James E. Bailey and David F. Ollis, (July2017), Biochemical Engineering Fundamentals, (2nde	edition),
2	McGraw Hill Education	T4.*
2.	Jurgen Krause and Oswald Fleischer, ((18May2010), Industrial Fermentation: Food Processes, I	Nutrient
	Sources & Production Strategies, Nova Science Publishers Inc.	

3.	Yuxi(Hayden)Liu,"PythonMachineLearningbyExample",PacketPublishingLimited,2017
	Reference Books
	E. M. T. El Mansi , C. F. A. Bryce ,B. Dahhou ,and S. Sanchez, (January2000),Fermentation Microbiology and Biotechnology,(3 rd edition),Taylor and Francis Books Limited U.K.

Year, Program, Semester	Mult	Multidisciplinary Minor II, 4th Semester Onwards									
Course Code	MDN	M-2.2									
Course Category	Mino	or Progr	am Core								
Course title	Alcol	nol Mai	nufactur	ing							
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	To	otal Contac	t Hours		Total (Credits		
Credits	03	-	-		03			03			
Evaluation Scheme		ISE		ESE	IOE	IP E	EOE	EPE	Total		
		30		0	-	-	-	-	100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	chem	Basic understanding of mathematics. First year undergraduate level of (bio) chemistry and biology and overview of the fundamental courses of Chemical Engineering									
Course Objectives	techi stude	nologies ents abo	s, includii ut these p	ng feri proces	involves a mentation, d sses equips that as brewing,	istillation hem with	n, filtration practical l	n, and agin knowledge	g. Teaching		
Course Outcomes	1. II iii 2. Id p	Demonstrated and the control of the	trate a continuate and evaluation based microbial s for alcoand maturing, in and continuation and continuati	mprehol man uate the on the and whol printain intain	urse, student lensive unde nufacturing. he suitability eir chemical enzymatic roduction. a equipmenting fermenting fermenting	y of differ composing technique tused in tation ta	erent raw a tion and a ues t op n various anks, still	materials vailability timize fe	for alcohol		

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO	PO	РО	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	РО	PO	PO
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO1	2	1	-	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	ı	1	-
CO2	3	2	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	-	ı	-	-
CO3	2	2	2	1	-	1	1	1	ı	ı	1	-
CO4	2	2	3	1	1	1	ı	ı	ı	ı	ı	-
CO5	2	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours					
I	Introduction to Alcohol Manufacturing						
_	Introduction to Alcohol Technology, Raw Material of Alcohol Industry, Storage and handling of raw material.	6					
II	Raw Materials						
	Study of different yeast strains used in alcohol industries, Study of yeast production as Single protein cell, Wet milling of grain for alcohol production, Grain dry milling cooking for alcohol production, Use of cellulosic feed stocks for alcohol production.	6					
III	Fermentation	_					
	Study of different alcoholic fermentation techniques, Biochemical processes in fermentation, Batch fermentation, Continuous fermentation, Modern techniques of Continuous fermentation, Bio still fermentation, Fermentation vessel design and operation, By product of alcoholic fermentation.	7					
IV	Distillation						
	Principles of distillation, Batch and continuous distillation techniques Distillation equipment and operation, Steps for optimizing Performance of Distillation Columns, Effective utilization of column heat. Pinch Technology. Principles of distillation.	7					
	Text / Reference Books						
1.	1. T.P. Lyons, K.A. Jacques, D.R Kensal, (November 1999), The Alcohol Textbook: A Reference for the Beverage, Fuel and Industrial Alcohol Industries, (3rdedition), Nottingham University Press						
2.	T.P. Lyons(Editor), D. R Kelsall (Editor), J.E. Murtagh (Editor), (1October 1995), The Al Textbook: Ethanol Production by Fermentation and Distillation, Nottingham University						
	Reference Books						
3.	Johann G. Stichlmair, James R. Fair, (29September1998), Distillation: Principles and Pra	actices,					
	(1stedition), Wiley-VCH.						

Year, Program, Semester Multidisciplinary Minor II, 4th Semester Onwards										
Course Code	MDM-2.3									
Course Category	Mino	or Prog	ram Co	re						
Course title	Tech	nology	of Mal	ting &	Brewing					
Teaching Scheme and	L	L T P Total Contact Hours Total C							Credits	
Credits	03	-	-		03			03		
Evaluation Scheme	Scheme ISE			ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total	
		30		70	-	-	-	-	100	
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basi	ic unde	rstandir	g of bi	ochemistry and	d microbiol	ogy			
	This course provides students with a comprehensive understanding of the scienti technical, and practical aspects of beer production. Understanding the technolobehind malting and brewing is crucial for students aspiring to work in this industr									
Course Objectives	The C	Course	Teacher	will	_				_	
		Discuss orewing		ndame	ntal principles	s and proc	esses invo	olved in r	nalting and	
	2. Explore the anatomy and biochemistry of grains used in malting and brewing, with a focus on barley.									
	3. I	Explair	the ma	ting pr	ocess, includir			on, and kil	ning, and its	
		-	_		ication and end e of enzymes,	•	•	and prote	pagas in the	
					orocesses.	particulari	y amyrases	s and prod	cases, in the	
	5. E	Enlist l	rewing	technic	ques, including					
					their effects or					
					ology of brew				st and other	
Course Outcomes					mentation and			nage.		
Course Outcomes					ourse ,student s mprehensive o			malting	and brewing	
	1				g their chemic		•	_	and brewing	
	2				ate different t				ting and	
					he characterist					
	3		•	ng tech	niques to prod	luce malt wi	ith desired	attributes	for brewing	
purposes. 1. Utiliza browing againment and tachniques to produce various styles of									les of beer	
	4. Utilize brewing equipment and techniques to produce various styles of be while controlling factors such as color, flavor, and alcohol content.									
5. Analyze and interpret data from laboratory tests and sensory										
evaluations to assess the quality of malt and beer.								,		
	6				y in trouble sh			encounter	red	
		duri	ng the n	nalting	and brewing p	rocesses.				

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO1	2	1	1	-	1	-	1	-	-	ı	1	-
CO2	3	2	ı	-	1	-	ı	-	-	ı	ı	-
CO3	2	2	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	ı	1	-
CO4	2	2	3	1	-	-	-	ı	-	-	-	-
CO5	2	2	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO6	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Introduction to Malting and Brewing	6
	Introduction of brewing, history of brewing; Raw materials :barley ,hops, water, yeast;	
	Adjuncts for beer production : Maize ,rice ,millet, wheat, sugar etc	
II	Malting Process	6
	Malt production, role of enzymes for malting; Barley storage, steeping, germination, kilning, cooling, storage; Malt from other cereals, caramel malt, roasted malt, smoked malt, malt extract;	
	Malt quality evaluation ,Wort production, malt milling, Mashing, Mashing vessels; Wort boiling ,clarification ,cooling and aeration	
III	Brewing Process Overview	6
	Beer production methods, fermentation technology, changes during fermentation; Filtration procedure and equipment, beer stabilization conditions and durations, beer carbonation process	
IV	Yeast and Brewing Equipment	6
	Types of brewing yeast, Yeast propagation and handling ,Fermentation kinetics, Brew house equipment and layout, Fermentation vessels ,Packaging equipment.	
V	Brewing Techniques and Styles	6
	Ale brewing, Lager brewing, Specialty beer styles, Craft brewing techniques,	
	Sustainable sourcing of ingredients.	
VI	Emerging Trends in Malting and Brewing,	6
	Novel ingredients and flavors, Brewing with alternative grains, Non-alcoholic brewing	
	Text / Reference Books	
1.	KunzeWolfgang, (January 1, 2014), Technology Brewing and Maltin, (5th edition), VLB Berlin.	
2.	J. S. Hough, D. E. Briggs, R. Stevens, T. W. Young, (1 March 2013), Malting and Brewing S	cience:
	Volume II Hopped Wort and Beer, (1st ed. 1982 edition) Springer-Verlag New York Inc. Softcover	reprint
	of the original.	-
	Reference books	
1.	D.E. Briggs, R. Stevens, Tom W. Young, J.S. Hough, ((December 1, 1981), Malting and Brewing S Volume 1: Malt and Sweet Wort, (2nd edition), Springer.	Science,

Year, Program, Semester	Multidise	Multidisciplinary Minor II, 4 th Semester onwards								
Course Code	MDM 2.	4								
Course Category	Program	Based I	nternshij)						
Course Title	Alcohol Industry Internship									
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Con	tact Hours	7	Total Credi	its		
Credits			One			03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total		
	00		00	50	-	50	-	100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics of	unit pro	cesses a	nd unit operat	ions.					
Course Rationale	multidisc allied En with thei and prac firsthand	The course caters specifically to B.Tech Food Technology students as the part of multidisciplinary Minor with respect to Alcohol Industry applications in Food and allied Engineering. This course offers practical exposure to industry settings aligned with their chosen discipline, aiming to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application. By engaging in a one-month internship, students gain firsthand experience, essential skills, and insights crucial for their future careers in additional sector of industry.								
Course Objectives	 Hel Pro Dev Ass care Elal 	 The course teacher will Help expose students to the 'real' working environment; Promote hands-on experience to the students' in their related field; Develop synergetic collaboration between industry and the university in promoting a knowledgeable society; Assist in providing the opportunity for students to test their interest in a particular career before permanent commitments are made. 								
							gues, and rojects.			

6. Reflect on internship experiences for personal and professional growth. Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO	PO	PO	PO	PO 5	PO	PO 7	PO	PO 9	PO	PO	PO
	1	2	3	4	3	6	/	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
CO 2	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

CourseContent	Hours
The course consists of a one-month internship with respect to applications of AI & ML. Students will be	e 4 weeks
placed in companies or organizations that align with the particular requirement. During the internship),
students will engage in various activities, including but not limited to:	
1. Shadowing industry professionals to observe and learn about different processes and operations.	
2. Assisting with ongoing projects or research initiatives within the organization.	
 Participating in hands-on tasks related to their minor sub-specialization, under the guidance o experienced mentors. 	f
 Attending training sessions, workshops, and seminars conducted by the industry to enhance thei knowledge and skills. 	r
Engaging in discussions and meetings with supervisors and colleagues to gain insights into industry practices, challenges, and innovations.	у
6. Documenting their internship experience through reports, presentations, or reflective journals. The period of one month for this internship will be during the winter or summer vacations, any sucl	h
slots 4 th Semester onwards.	

Course Evaluation Method

This particular evaluation will be the part of the structure of 7th Semester.

The evaluation for the Industrial Internship course will be conducted as follows:

• Internal Evaluation (50 marks):

- Assessment by course teachers based on students' performance during the internship, including attendance, participation, attitude, and contribution to assigned tasks.
- Evaluation by industrial supervisors on students' professional conduct, technical skills, problem-solving abilities, and overall performance in the workplace.

• External Evaluation (50 marks):

- Evaluation by an external examiner appointed by the institute, who will assess students' internship reports, presentations, or any other documentation submitted at the end of the internship period.
- The external examiner will review the quality of students' reflections on their internship experience, their ability to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, and the depth of their understanding of industry practices and challenges.

The final grades for the Industrial Internship course will be determined based on the combined assessment from both internal and external evaluations.

Year, Program, Semester	Multidisciplinary Minor II, 4 th Semester onwards									
Course Code	MDM 2.:	MDM 2.5								
Course Category	Project Based Learning									
Course Title	Mini Pro	Mini Project								
Teaching Scheme and	L	Т	P	Total Cor	ntact Hours	7	Total Cred	its		
Credits	-	-	-		-	02				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total		
	00	00 00		50	-	50	-	100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics of	f unit pr	ocesses	and unit opera	tions.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
Course Rationale	in real-w concepts essential	vorld in through skills s	ndustrial h applica such as p	ide students w settings, fost tion. By enga problem-solvings in the profes	tering a deep ging in this fi ng, teamwork	per underst eld project, and com	tanding of , students w munication	theoretical vill develop, preparing		
Course Objectives	The cour 1. Facil 2. Guid 3. Expl	2. Guide the students about enhancement of practical skills.								
Course Outcomes	1. Demoi 2. Collab	Upon completion of this course, student should be able to 1. Demonstrate application of theoretical concepts with instructor guidance. 2. Collaborate effectively in instructor-led team-based projects. 3. Communicate findings and insights professionally under instructor supervision.								

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO 2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	1
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2
1												I

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Course Content

Minor Program Based Mini Project is a dynamic course designed to bridge the gap between classroom learning and real-world application. All the students will engage themselves in a series of tasks and challenge that will enable them to apply theoretical concepts learned in previous courses to solve practical problems. The project work need to be carried out independently covering a range of topics relevant to their field of study, allowing them to explore different facets of the particular discipline and develop versatile skill sets with respect to application of AI & ML.

This activity may be planned after 4th Semester and can be completed prior to 8th Semester of their Major studies.

Course Assessment Process

This particular evaluation will be the part of 8th Semester of the major structure.

The course evaluation for the internals will be at the course teacher end while there will also be the external evaluation of the Project work.

The teachers will follow the instructions as below:

Evaluation Format: The evaluation may be conducted using a combination of assessment methods, including:

- Rubric-based assessment for the project work and its report.
- Peer evaluation for project.

 Instructor-led discussions Overall course grading base The evaluation format should 	sed on a weighted avera ild be transparent, fair, a	ge of individual asse and aligned with the	essments and particip course objectives ar	pation. nd outcomes. Regula
feedback and communication learning journey.	on with students will en	nsure that the evaluation	ation process remain	ns supportive of the

Multidisciplinary Minors [B.Tech(Food Technology)]Detailed Curriculum	
Multidisciplinary Minor	
In	
Internet of Things	
0	
For	
B.Tech (Food Technology)	
	27 P a g e



Shivaji University, Kolhapur Department of Technology

Multidisciplinary Minor in Internet of Things

	Teaching & Evaluation Scheme										
Sr. No.	Category	Code	Hou	rs per	week	Contact	Credits		on scheme		
							Hours		Theory	Practical	
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE	
1.	Preferably on SWAYAM(NPTEL)	MDM 3.1	Introduction to Internet of Things	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
2.	or any other MOOCs(Minor Program	MDM 3.2	Embedded Systems for IoT	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
3.	Core) Or In a Face-to-Face mode	MDM 3.3	IoT with Arduino, ESP, and Raspberry Pi	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
4.	Program Based Internship	MDM 3.4	Internship	Oı	ne Mo	nth	-	03	-	50:50	
5.	Project Based Learning	MDM 3.5	Mini Project	1	-	-	-	02	-	50:50	
				ı	-	-	-	14	300	200	
			Total Hours	09	00	00	09	•	-		

Note: MDM Program's Internship and Mini Project need to be planned during winter or summer vacation days after 4th semester while respective evaluations will be the part of 7th and 8th Semesters of the B.Tech Major structure.

M	lultidisc	iplin	ary M	inor III: I	nterne	t of Th	ings					
Year, Program, Semester	Multidisc	iplinary	Minor II	I, 4 th Semester	onwards							
Course Code	MDM 3.1	1										
Course Category	Minor Pro	Minor Program Core										
Course title	Introduct	Introduction to Internet of Things										
Teaching Scheme and	L	Т	P	Total Contact	t Hours		Total Credi	ts				
Credits	03	-	-	03			03					
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total				
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100				
Pre-requisites(if any)	Knowledg	ge of Em	ibedded s	systems, microc	ontroller,	computer n	etworking					
	The Introduction to Internet of Things (IoT) course aims to provide students with foundational understanding of the principles, technologies, and applications of the Io In the modern world, the proliferation of connected devices has become integral various industries and daily life. This course is designed to equip students with knowledge and skills necessary to comprehend, design, and implement IoT solution. By exploring the fundamental concepts, architectures, and practical applications of Io students will be prepared to engage with the exploring landscape of connected system.											
Course Objectives	2. To p Inter 3. To c 4. To l 5. To s 6. Exp	 To provide an understanding of the technologies and the standards relating to the Internet of Things. To develop skills on IoT technical planning. To learn the basics of security and various types of security issues To study different cryptography techniques available and various security attacks. 										
Course Outcomes	2. To u3. To Astrat4. Ana	inderstar Acquire egies. lyze and	nd the cri skills on l compare	chnology and statical ecosystem developing their edifferent IoT appropriate sen	required to required to require the requirement of	to mainstreational and er	am IoTs. hterprise lev neworks.					
			_	ent suitable com			• •					

CO/P O	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
CO1	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO2	3	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
CO3	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO4	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
CO5	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
CO6	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
I	Introduction to Internet of Things: IoT& Web Technology: The Internet of Things Today, Time for Convergence, Towards the IoT Universe, Internet of Things Vision, IoT Strategic Research and Innovation Directions, IoT Applications, Future Internet Technologies, Infrastructure, Networks and Communication, Processes, Data Management, Security, Privacy & Trust, Device Level Energy Issues, IoT Related Standardization, Recommendations on Research Topics.	06
II	M2M to IoT – A Basic Perspective– Introduction, Some Definitions, M2M Value Chains, IoT Value Chains, an emerging industrial structure for IoT, the international driven global value chain and global information monopolies. M2M to IoT-An Architectural Overview– Building an architecture, Main design principles and needed capabilities, An IoT architecture outline, standards considerations.	06
III	IoT Architecture -State of the Art — Introduction, State of the art, Architecture Reference Model- Introduction, Reference Model and architecture, IoT reference Model, IoT Reference Architecture- Introduction, Functional View, Information View, Deployment and Operational View, Other Relevant architectural views	06
IV	IoT Applications for Value Creations Introduction, IoT applications for industry: Future Factory Concepts, Brownfield IoT, Smart Objects, Smart Applications, Four Aspects in your Business to Master IoT, Value Creation from Big Data and Serialization, IoT for Retailing Industry, IoT for Oil and Gas Industry,	06
V	Internet of Things Privacy, Security and Governance Introduction, Overview of Governance, Privacy and Security Issues, Contribution from FP7 Projects, Security, Privacy and Trust in IoT-Data-Platforms for Smart Cities, First Steps Towards a Secure Platform, Smart Approach. Data Aggregation for the IoT in Smart Cities, Security.	06
VI	IoT application in different areas: IOT for health application, IoT for Environment application	06

	ReferenceBooks
1.	NiteshDhanjani, Abusing the Internet of Things, Shroff Publisher/O'Reilly Publisher.
2.	Internet of Things, RMD SundaramShriram K Vasudevan, Abhishek S Nagarajan, John Wiley and Sons.
3.	Internet of Things, Shriram K Vasudevan, Abhishek S Nagarajan, RMD Sundaram, John Wiley & Sons.
4.	Cuno Pfister, "Getting Started with the Internet of Things", Shroff Publisher/Maker Media.
5.	Francis da Costa, "Rethinking the Internet of Things: A Scalable Approach to Connecting Everything", 1 st Edition, A press Publications.
6.	Massimo Banzi, Michael Shiloh Make: Getting Started with the Arduino, Shroff Publisher/Maker Media Publishers.
Sr. No.	Important web links
1.	https://www.coursera.org/specializations/internet-of-things

Year, Program, Semester	Multidia	sciplina	ry Minor	III,	4 th Semester	onwards					
Course Code	MDM 3	5.2									
Course Category	Minor P	rogram	Core								
Course title	Embedo	led Syst	tems for	IoT							
Teaching Scheme and	L	Т	P	Т	otalContactH	lours		TotalCredi	ts		
Credits	03	-			03			03			
Evaluation Scheme	IS	Е	ESE		IOE	IP E	EOE	EPE	Total		
	30)	70		-	-	-	-	100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	Knowle	dge of I	Embedde	d sy	stems, micro	controlle	r, compute	networkin	g		
Course Rationale	The pro	liferatio	n of the	Inte	ernet of Thing	gs (IoT)	nas led to a	ın increased	d demand for		
	system. It a program, sing, and c	erstanding of ims to equip and optimize ontrol in IoT									
Course Objectives	2. Differ	ent desi	gn platfo	rms	e basic conce s used for an e the IoT enab	embedde	d system fo				
Course Outcomes	2. Un mi 3. Un 4. To 5. De	systems. 2. Understand the different hardware/software co-design techniques for microcontroller-based embedded systems, apply techniques in IoT applications. 3. Understand and implement communication protocols suitable for IoT devices. 4. To be able to design web/cloud based IoT applications.									

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/P	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
O												
CO 1	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	3	-		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 5	-	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 6	_	-	3	_	3	-	_	_	-	-	_	-

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
I	Purpose and requirement specification, IoT level specification, Functional view specification,	06
	Operational view specification, Device and component integration, Pillars of Embedded IoT and	
	Physical Devices: The internet of devices.	
II	Design of Embedded Systems: Common Sensors, Actuators, Embedded Processors, Memory	06
	Architectures, Software architecture	
III	Inputs and Outputs: Digital Inputs and Outputs, Digital Inputs, Digital Outputs, BusIn, BusOut,	06
	and BusInOut, Analog Inputs and Outputs, Analog Inputs, Analog Outputs, Pulse Width	
	Modulation (PWM), Accelerometer and Magnetometer, SD Card, Local File System (LPC1768).	
IV	IoT Enabling Technologies : Communications, RFID and NFC (Near-Field Communication),	06
	Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE), LiFi, 6LowPAN, ZigBee, Z-Wave, LoRa, Protocols, HTTP, Web	
	Socket, MQTT, CoAP, XMPP, Node-RED, Platforms, IBM Watson IoT—Bluemix, Eclipse IoT,	
	AWS IoT, Microsoft Azure IoT Suite, Google Cloud IoT, Thing Worx, GE Predix, Xively,	
	macchina.io, Carriots.	
V	Web of Things and Cloud of Things: Web of Things versus Internet of Things, Two Pillars of	06
	the Web, Architecture Standardization for WoT, Platform Middleware for WoT, Cloud of Things.	
	IoT Physical Servers,	
VI	Cloud Offerings and IoT Case Studies: Introduction to Cloud Storage Models, Communication	06
	API.	

	Reference Books
1.	RMD SundaramShriram K Vasudevan, Abhishek S Nagarajan, Internet of Things, John Wiley and
	Sons.
2.	Klaus Elk, "Embedded Software for the IoT".
3.	Elizabeth Gootman et. al, "Designing Connected Products", Shroff Publisher/O'Reilly Publisher.
4.	Perry Xiao, "Designing Embedded Systems and the Internet of Things (IoT) with the ARM Mbed".
Sr.	Important web links
No.	
1.	https://www.coursera.org/learn/iot

Year, Program, Semester	Multidisci	Iultidisciplinary Minor III, 4th Semester onwards										
Course Code	MDM 3.3											
Course Category	Minor Prog	gram (Core									
Course title	IoT with A	rduin	o, ESP,	and	Raspberry Pi							
Teaching Scheme and	L	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits										
Credits	03	-	-	- 03 03								
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	E	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total			
	30		70		-	-	-	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)	Knowledg	Knowledge of Embedded systems, microcontroller, computer networking										
Course Rationale	understand (Espressif) with hand hardware	The Internet of Things (IoT) has become a pivotal aspect of modern technology, and understanding how to create IoT solutions using popular platforms like Arduino, ESP (Espressif), and Raspberry Pi is essential. This course is designed to provide students with hands-on experience in building IoT applications using these widely used hardware platforms. It aims to enable students to design, develop, and deploy IoT projects by combining hardware, software, and connectivity elements.										
Course Objectives	1. To pro	ovide es.	skills	for	interfacing	sensors	different IoT are and actuators g in the cloud.					
Course Outcomes	 To understand Arduino Uno, NODE MCU 8266 and Raspberry PI along with critical protocols and its communication to cloud. To apply commonly used IOT protocols such as REST API, MQTT through IOT based demonstration. To solve analog sensor and digital sensor Interfacing with IOT devices. Program ESP devices for IoT applications, including setting up wireless connectivity. Use Raspberry Pi as an IoT gateway and implement data processing tasks. Successfully integrate sensors and actuators with the chosen platforms to achieve specific IoT functionalities. 											

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	P	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
	Ο											
	1											
CO 1	3	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	3	-		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	3	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 4	-	-	3	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 5	ı	-	3	ı	3	-	ı	-	1	-	-	-
CO 6	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours				
I	IoT- introduction and its components IoT building blocks, Sensors and Actuators, IoT Devices, IoT boards (Arduino Uno, ESP 8266-12E Node MCU, and Raspberry Pi 3).	06				
II	Arduino Uno – getting started with the Uno boards blink program, connection of sensors to the Uno board, reading values of sensors from the Uno board, interrupts. Case study: Temperature/Humidity Control; Case Study: Sending values Temperature/Humidity values to the Internet via GSM module	06				
III	ESP 8266-12E Node MCU – getting started with the ESP board Micropython and Esplorer IDE, Flushing the ESP8266 board with micropython, connecting sensors to the ESP board, Connecting ESP board to WiFi, Interfacing ESP with the Cloud (REST API-GET, POST, MQTT), interrupts, comparison of ESP 32 board with the ESP 8266 board. Case Study: Switching light on /off remotely. Case Study: Voice-based Home Automation for switching lights on/off (Android phone – Google Assistant (Assistant <-> IFTTT), MQTT (ESP <-> IFTTT), ESP 8266 <-> Lights).	06				
IV	Raspberry Pi 3 - Rpi3 introduction and installing the Raspbian Stretch OS Headless - Computer and Rpi3 configuration to connect through SSH via Ethernet, Headless - connecting Rpi3 remotely without Ethernet cable via SSH, IP address, Rpi 3 - Testing the GPIO pins through Scripts.	06				
V	Raspberry pi3 interfacing with Sensor DHT11, Raspberry pi3 python library install and reading sensor feed, 'Plug and play ' type cloud platform overview for integration to IOT devices, 'Plug and play' cloud platform for integration to IOT device - actuator (LED), Plug and play platform - Custom widget (DHT11-Sensor) integration through Python. New - Raspeberry Pi 4 Vs Raspberry Pi3 Mobel B Comparison, LoRawan /LPWAN – Overview.					
VI	IoT Case Studies: Introduction to Cloud Storage Models, Communication API.	06				
	Reference Books					
1.	. Rao, M. (2018). Internet of Things with Raspberry Pi 3: Leverage the power of Raspberry I JavaScript to build exciting IoT projects. Packt Publishing Ltd	Pi 3 and				
2.	Baichtal, J. (2013). Arduino for beginners: essential skills every maker needs. Pearson Educati	on.				
3.	Schwartz, M. (2016). Internet of Things with ESP8266. Packt Publishing Ltd.					
4.	Richardson, M., & Wallace, S. (2012). Getting started with raspberry PI. "O'Reilly Publisher Inc."	Media,				
Sr. No.	Important web links					
1.	https://www.coursera.org/learn/iot					

Year, Program, Semester	Multidisc	ciplinar	y Minor 1	III, 4 th Semesto	er onwards							
Course Code	MDM 3.	4										
Course Category	Minor Pro	Minor Program Based Internship										
Course title	Industry	Interns	ship									
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Con	tact Hours	7	Total Credi	al Credits				
Credits			One l	Month			03					
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total				
	00		00	50	-	50	-	100				
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequis microcon		this cour	se typically in	clude a solid	backgroun	d in digital	electronics,				
Course Rationale	themselv exposure bridge th in a one-	es with to induce gap be month	respect ustry sett etween the internship	al need of B to internet o tings aligned neoretical know, students gouture careers	f things aspe with their ch wledge and p ain firsthand	ects. The consensation area consensation area consensation area consensations.	course offer of interest, plication. B e, essential	rs practical aiming to y engaging				
Course Objectives	2. Prom 3. Deve	expose note han elop sy noting a	students ds-on ex nergetic knowled	to the 'real' w perience to the collaboration geable society ic and challen	e students' in between in	their relate ndustry ar	nd the uni	·				
Course Outcomes	Upon con 1. Unde 2. Appl 3. Com 4. Colla 5. Adap	npletion erstand i y theore munical aborate of to the	of this condustrial etical conte effective efficiently dynamic	ourse, student l processes and acepts to solve vely with indu y in team envi- and challeng experiences for	should be abd operations repractical prostry profession fromments to ding nature of	le to elated to p blems in th nals, collea complete ta industrial 6	iping designe industry. agues, and s asks and pro	n. upervisors. ojects. ts.				

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO	PO	РО	PO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	_	-	3	-
CO 2	3	2	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO 3	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO 4	3	1	3	3		-	-	-	_	-	3	-
CO 5	3	3		1		2	-	-	-	-	3	-
CO 6	3	2	3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	3
PSO1	3	3	3	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
PSO2	3	3	1	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-

Course Content	Hours
The course consists of a one-month internship in a relevant sector to undergo tasks with respect to piping	4 weeks
design. Students will be placed in companies or organizations that align with their chosen MDM within the	
field of chemical engineering. During the internship, students will engage in various activities, including	
but not limited to:	
1. Shadowing industry professionals to observe and learn about different processes and operations.	
2. Assisting with ongoing projects or research initiatives within the organization.	,
3. Participating in hands-on tasks related to their minor sub-specialization, under the guidance of	1
experienced mentors.	1
4. Attending training sessions, workshops, and seminars conducted by the industry to enhance their	1
knowledge and skills.	1
5. Engaging in discussions and meetings with supervisors and colleagues to gain insights into industry	1
practices, challenges, and innovations.	1
6. Documenting their internship experience through reports, presentations, or reflective journals.	
The period of one month for this internship will be during the winter or summer vacations, any such	

Course Evaluation Method

This particular evaluation will be the part of the structure of 7th Semester.

The evaluation for the Industrial Internship course will be conducted as follows:

• Internal Evaluation (50 marks):

slots 4th Semester onwards.

Assessment by course teachers based on students' performance during the internship, including attendance, participation, attitude, and contribution to assigned tasks.

Evaluation by industrial supervisors on students' professional conduct, technical skills, problem-solving abilities, and overall performance in the workplace.

• External Evaluation (50 marks):

Evaluation by an external examiner appointed by the institute, who will assess students' internship reports, presentations, or any other documentation submitted at the end of the internship period.

The external examiner will review the quality of students' reflections on their internship experience, their ability to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, and the depth of their understanding of industry practices and challenges.

The final grades for the Industrial Internship course will be determined based on the combined assessment from both internal and external evaluations.

	Reference Books									
1.	Articles from reputed journals, magazines, websites, real world problems, case studies, Survey reports									
2.	Institute's Laboratory Course Manual and equipment wise Standard Operating Procedure to follow.									

Year, Program, Semester	Multidis	Multidisciplinary Minor III, 4th Semester onwards										
Course Code	MDM 3.	MDM 3.5										
Course Category	Project E	Project Based Learning										
Course Title	Mini Pro	Mini Project										
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Con	tact Hours	7	Total Credi	its				
Credits	-	-	-	-			02					
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total				
	00		00	50	-	50	-	100				
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics of	f unit pr	ocesses a	nd unit operat	ions.	•	l					
Course Rationale	in real-v concepts essential	vorld in through skills s	idustrial n applicat uch as p	de students wi settings, fost- tion. By engag problem-solvings in the profes	ering a deep ging in this fi ng, teamwork	per underst eld project, x, and com	anding of students w munication	theoretical vill develop , preparing				
Course Objectives Course Outcomes	1. Facil 2. Guid 3. Expl Upon co 1. Demo 2. Collab	2. Guide the students about enhancement of practical skills.										

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO											
00/10	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO 2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	1
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Course Content

Minor Program Based Mini Project is a dynamic course designed to bridge the gap between classroom learning and real-world application. All the students will engage themselves in a series of tasks and challenge that will enable them to apply theoretical concepts learned in previous courses to solve practical problems. The project work need to be carried out independently covering a range of topics relevant to their field of study, allowing them to explore different facets of the particular discipline and develop versatile skill sets with respect to application of piping design basics.

This activity may be planned after 4th Semester and can be completed prior to 8th Semester of their Major studies.

Course Assessment Process

This particular evaluation will be the part of 8th Semester of the major structure.

The course evaluation for the internals will be at the course teacher end while there will also be the external evaluation of the Project work.

The teachers will follow the instructions as below:

Itidisciplinary N	Minors [B.Tech (Food Technology)]Detailed Curriculum	
Rubric-basedPeer evaluatiInstructor-led	discussions or presentations to evaluate communication skills and critical thinking.	including:
The evaluation	se grading based on a weighted average of individual assessments and participation. In format should be transparent, fair, and aligned with the course objectives and outco communication with students will ensure that the evaluation process remains supposely.	omes. Regular ortive of their

Shivaji University

Vidya Nagar, Kolhapur, Maharashtra 416004

Department of Technology



As per NEP2020 guidelines

Exit after SY B. Tech (Food Technology) Claim for Diploma, Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards

Exit after SY B. Tech (Food Technology) Claim for Diploma, Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.



Shivaji University, Kolhapur **Department of Technology**

B. Tech (Food Technology), Exit after Second Year (Diploma in Food technology)

Teaching & Evaluation Scheme

S.N.	Category	Code	Course Title	Hou	rs per	week	Contact	Credits	Evaluati	on scheme
							Hours		Theory	Practical
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE
1	SWAYAM (NPTEL) or	DC- FT 1	Fundamentals of Food Technology	02	-	-	02	02	30:70	00:00
2	any other MOOCs Or	DC- FT 2	Basics of Food Analysis	02	-	-	02	02	30:70	00:00
3	In face to face mode (Program Core Courses))	DC- FT 3	Introduction to Food Safety	02	-	-	02	02	30:70	00:00
4	Program Based Internship	DC-PBI	In-plant Training		On	e Mon	th	04	00:00	50:50
							-	10*	300**	100
			Total Hours	06	-	-	06	-		

Note: The Workload against the Diploma Course will be finalised at the Program Level considering the strength of the students seeking for the Diploma.

^{*}Obtaining these credits will be in addition to 85 regular credits up to SY B. Tech. Also in such cases, acquiring certificate after First Year is mandatory.

^{**} There is an option for End Semester Examination either on respective MOOC platform if any or through the University System. Note: Program Specific Industry Internship to be completed by such students before commencement of TY B. Tech.

Year, Program,	Exit after	SY B. 7	Γech (Fo	ood Technology) Claim fo	or Diploma					
Semester										
Course Code	DC - FT	1								
Course Category	Diploma	in Fo	od Tecl	hnology						
Course title	Fundan	nentals	of Fo	od Technology						
Teaching Scheme and Credits	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits					
	02	-	-	02	02					
Evaluation Scheme	I	SE:30		ESE: 70	Total=100					
-	Prerequis science	sites fo	r this o	course typically inclu	ide the knowledge of basic					
Course Rationale	areas of	The course provides knowledge about the basic concepts of various areas of food technology. After learning this course student will be able to understand the advanced subjects in food technology.								
Course Objectives				l ensure to-	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
	 Explo Description Illust mater State Explo 	ore the ribe the rate trial the rolain the	principe proce he har her har charac	ssed products based of adling of various play ood and its function teristics of certain for	reas of food technology on plant or animal origin ant and animal based raw od products					
Course Outcomes	By the er	nd of th	ne cour	se, the students $\overline{\text{will b}}$	be able to-					
	 Know further Assess Design Deve 	 Interpret the knowledge of various food sectors Know the importance of plant and animal based raw material for further processing Asses the application of processing in increasing shelf life Design the product based on extended shelf life Develop nutrition rich food products Create value added food products with different resources 								

	PO 9	PO	РО	PO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		10	11	12
CO 1	2	3	2	3	3	1	2	1				
CO 2	1	3	2	2	3	3	3	1				
CO 3	1	2	3	1	3	2	1	2				
CO 4	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	2				

Exit after SY B. Tech (Food Technology) Claim for Diploma, Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.

CO 5	2	2	1	3	2	2	3	3		
CO 6	1	3	2	1	2	1	1	3		

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Overview of food	04
	Food and its function	
	Physico-chemical properties of foods	
	Food preparation techniques	
	Relation of nutrition to good health	
	Characteristics of well and malnourished population	
II	Cereals and Millets-	04
	Structure and composition of cereals	
	• Wheat- structure and composition, types (hard, soft/ strong, weak)	
	Diagrammatic representation of longitudinal structure of wheat	
	grain.	
	 Malting, gelatinization of starch, types of browning- Maillard & caramelization. 	
	 Rice- structure and composition, parboiling of rice- advantages and 	
	disadvantages.	
III	Pulses	04
111	• Structure and composition of pulses, toxic constituents in pulses,	
	processing of pulses-	
	 soaking, germination, decortications, cooking and fermentation 	
IV	Fruits and Vegetables	04
	• Classification of fruits and vegetables, general composition,	
	enzymatic browning, names and sources of pigments, Dietary fiber.	
	• Post-harvest changes in fruits and vegetables – Climacteric rise,	
	horticultural maturity, Physiological maturity	
	 Physiological changes, physical changes, chemical changes, 	
	pathological changes during the storage of fruits and vegetables.	
V	Milk and Milk Products	04
	• Definition of milk, chemical composition of milk, its constituents,	
	processing of milk, pasteurization, homogenization.	
	An overview of types of market milk and milk products.	_
VI	Flesh Foods - Meat, Fish, Poultry	04
	• Meat - Definition of carcass, concept of red meat and white meat,	
	composition of meat, marbling, and post-mortem changes in meat-	
	rigor mortis, tenderization of meat, ageing of meat.	
	• Fish - Classification of fish (fresh water and marine), aquaculture,	
	composition of fish, characteristics of fresh fish, spoilage of fish-	
	microbiological, physiological, biochemical.	

Exit after SY B. Tech (Food Technology) Claim for Diploma, Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.

 Sr.no. Text Book Post-harvest technology of cereals, pulses and oilseeds by A. Chakraverty. Shrivastava and Kunal. "Fruit and Vegetable Preservation" De Sukumar., Outlines of Dairy Technology, Oxford University Press, 2007 Khetarpaul Neelam, Grewal Raj Bala and Sudesh Jood (2013). Bakery Science and Cereal Technology. Daya Publishing House Swaminathan, N. (1987). Food Science and experimental foods. Gan Publications, Madras. Sr.no. Reference Books 	
 Post-harvest technology of cereals, pulses and oilseeds by A. Chakraverty. Shrivastava and Kunal. "Fruit and Vegetable Preservation" De Sukumar., Outlines of Dairy Technology, Oxford University Press, 2007 Khetarpaul Neelam, Grewal Raj Bala and Sudesh Jood (2013). Bakery Science and Cereal Technology. Daya Publishing House Swaminathan, N. (1987). Food Science and experimental foods. Gan Publications, Madras. 	
 Shrivastava and Kunal. "Fruit and Vegetable Preservation" De Sukumar., Outlines of Dairy Technology, Oxford University Press, 2007 Khetarpaul Neelam, Grewal Raj Bala and Sudesh Jood (2013). Bakery Science and Cereal Technology. Daya Publishing House Swaminathan, N. (1987). Food Science and experimental foods. Gan Publications, Madras. 	
 De Sukumar., Outlines of Dairy Technology, Oxford University Press, 2007 Khetarpaul Neelam, Grewal Raj Bala and Sudesh Jood (2013). Bakery Science at Cereal Technology. Daya Publishing House Swaminathan, N. (1987). Food Science and experimental foods. Gan Publications, Madras. 	
 Khetarpaul Neelam, Grewal Raj Bala and Sudesh Jood (2013). Bakery Science at Cereal Technology. Daya Publishing House Swaminathan, N. (1987). Food Science and experimental foods. Gan Publications, Madras. 	
Cereal Technology. Daya Publishing House 5. Swaminathan, N. (1987). Food Science and experimental foods. Gan Publications, Madras.	
5. Swaminathan, N. (1987). Food Science and experimental foods. Gan Publications, Madras.	and
Publications, Madras.	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	esh
Sr.no. Reference Books	
1. Swaminathan, M. (2006). Advanced Text Book on Food and Nutrition (Volume	
and II). The Bangalore Printing and Publishing Co. Ltd., Bangalore.	
2. Roday,S. Food Science, Oxford publication, 2011.	
3. B. Srilakshmi, Food science, New Age Publishers,2002	
4. Meyer, Food Chemistry, New Age,2004	
Sr. Important web links	
No.	
1. http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/course/view.php?id=131	
2. https://elearning.icar.gov.in	

Year, Program,	Exit after	SY B. T	Γech (Fo	ood Technology) Claim fo	or Diploma						
Semester											
Course Code	DC-FT	2									
Course Category	Diplom	Diploma in Food Technology									
Course title	Basics in Food Analysis										
Teaching Scheme	L	T	•								
and Credits		1	1	Hours	Total Credits						
	02	_	-	- 02 02							
Evaluation Scheme	ISE:30 ESE: 70 Total=100										
Pre-requisites (if any)	The Basics of Food Analysis course requires foundational knowledge in Chemistry and Microbiology										
Course Rationale	The Ba	sics o	f Food	d Analysis course	equips essential skills for						
	analyzing food samples accurately, ensuring food safety, quality, and regulatory compliance. It covers analytical chemistry principles, sampling techniques for reliable results, and proximate analysis methods for assessing food quality and stability.										
Course Objectives	The cou	ırse tea	cher w	ill ensure to-	_						
Course Outcomes	2. E th 3. D 4. H d ss 5. H fi d a. 6. E	 The course teacher will ensure to- Introduce the definition and importance of food analysis, including its role in ensuring food safety and quality Explain the fundamental principles of analytical chemistry and the various techniques used in food analysis Describe the significance of representative sampling techniques and factors influencing sample representativeness Help to gain knowledge of proximate analysis methods for determining moisture, ash, fat, and protein content in food samples and their implications for food quality and stability Help to acquire proficiency in analyzing carbohydrates and fiber in food, including techniques for total carbohydrate determination and fiber analysis, and understand their role in assessing dietary energy and composition Explore the microbiological analysis techniques for enumerating microorganisms and detecting foodborne pathogens, essential for evaluating food safety 									
	1. D ir 2. A	emons nporta apply b	strate nce, an pasic p	a clear understand regulatory requirent rinciples of analytic	nding of the definition, ments of food analysis. al chemistry to effectively						
	 Apply basic principles of analytical chemistry to effectively utilize various techniques in food analysis Implement appropriate sampling techniques to obtain representative samples and minimize sampling errors Conduct proximate analysis of food samples, including moisture determination, ash content determination, crude fat analysis, and protein analysis, and interpret the results accurately 										
	6. U	uitable nergy a Itilize nicroor	techni and fibe microl ganism	ques, and interpret t er content biological analysis	s and fiber in food using he results to assess dietary techniques to enumerate borne pathogens, ensuring						

	PO 1	PO 9	PO 1	PO	PO							
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8			11	12
CO 1	3	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	1
CO 2	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	1
CO 3	2	2	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	1
CO 4	2	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	1
CO 5	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	1
CO 6	2	2	2	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	1	1

	Hours
troduction to Food Analysis	04
Overview of Food Analysis: Definition and importance, Role in ensuring food safety and quality, Regulatory requirements and standards Principles of Food Analysis: Basic principles of analytical chemistry,	
	04
• •	04
1 1 0	
5 1	
<u> </u>	04
Moisture Determination: Methods for moisture content determination (e.g., oven drying, Karl Fischer titration), Importance in food quality and stability	
Determination of Ash Content: Techniques for ash determination (e.g., dry ashing, wet ashing)	
Crude Fat Analysis: Extraction methods for fat determination (e.g., Soxhlet extraction, solvent extraction) Protein Analysis: Methods for protein determination (e.g., Kjeldahl	
,	04
Total Carbohydrate Determination: Techniques for total carbohydrate analysis (e.g., enzymatic methods, spectrophotometry), Role in assessing dietary energy and carbohydrate content Fiber Analysis: Methods for dietary fiber determination (e.g.,	V 4
icrobiological Analysis	04
Techniques for microbial enumeration (e.g., plate count, MPN method)	
	04
· ·	0-7
	Overview of Food Analysis: Definition and importance, Role in ensuring food safety and quality, Regulatory requirements and standards Principles of Food Analysis: Basic principles of analytical chemistry, Techniques used in food analysis Importance of representative sampling Methods for obtaining representative samples Factors affecting sample representativeness roximate Analysis of Food Moisture Determination: Methods for moisture content determination (e.g., oven drying, Karl Fischer titration), Importance in food quality and stability Determination of Ash Content: Techniques for ash determination (e.g., dry ashing, wet ashing) Crude Fat Analysis: Extraction methods for fat determination (e.g., Soxhlet extraction, solvent extraction) Protein Analysis: Methods for protein determination (e.g., Kjeldahl method, Dumas method) nalysis of Carbohydrates and Fiber Total Carbohydrate Determination: Techniques for total carbohydrate analysis (e.g., enzymatic methods, spectrophotometry), Role in assessing dietary energy and carbohydrate content Fiber Analysis: Methods for dietary fiber determination (e.g., gravimetric methods, enzymatic-gravimetric methods) icrobiological Analysis

Exit after SY B. Tech (Food Technology) Claim for Diploma, Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.

	Requirements of Sensory Evaluation								
	Methods of Sensory Evaluation Techniques								
Sr.	Reference Books/Text Book								
No.									
1	White, W. B. (1957). AOAC Method of Analysis. Food Drug Cosm. LJ, 12, 327.								
2	Nielsen, S. S. (2017). Introduction to food analysis. Food analysis, 3-16.								
3	Baur, F. J., & Ensminger, L. G. (1977). The association of official analytical								
	chemists (AOAC). Journal of the American Oil Chemists' Society, 54(4), 171-172.								
4	Aurand, L. W. (Ed.). (2013). Food composition and analysis. Springer Science &								
	Business Media.								
Sr.	Important web links								
No.									
1	https://fssai.gov.in/cms/manuals-of-methods-of-analysis-for-various-food-								
	products.php								

Year, Program,	Exit after	SY B. T	Γech (Fo	ood Technology) Claim fo	or Diploma						
Semester	, Control of the cont										
Course Code	DC-FT 3										
Course Category	Diploma in Food Technology										
Course title	Introduc	Introduction to food safety									
Teaching Scheme and Credits	L	Т	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits						
	02	-	-	02 02							
Evaluation Scheme	ISE:30 ESE: 70 Total=100										
Pre-requisites (if any)	The course requires foundational knowledge in Chemistry and Microbiology										
Course Rationale	This course covers the food safety including current issues regarding microbiological threats from food, origins of foodborne illnesses, and the mitigation of biological, chemical, and physical threats through the use of Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP), Food Safety regulations.										
Course Objectives	The course teacher will ensure to-										
Course Outcomes	for property	ocusing reventi athoge ecogni ealth. Describe xplain nat pose rogram afety program xplore anitation	g food ng or ns. ize the e the ing foo e a food e the as (GM roblem the fu	I-manufacturing attominimizing exposed importance of footone of federal agod safety. It is a biological, chemical biological biological, chemical biological biol	CCP and its prerequisite Ps) as a tool for controlling safety and environmental						
	1. R 2. U b cc 3. A 4. A h 5. Ju	ememore acteria commer applyin analyzicazardo actify	bering anding food cial kit g propeng propeng proper us food proper	causes of food borne the growth and pre lborne illnesses, a tchen. er techniques for stor coper handling techs. hygienic requireme	illnesses. vention of disease causing nd suspect foods in a ing supplies.						

	PO 1	РО	PO	PO	PO	PO	РО	РО	PO 9	PO 1	PO	PO
		2	3	4	5	6	7	8			11	12
CO 1	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	
CO 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2	2		2
CO 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2			2	2
CO 5	3	3	3	2	3	2	3		2	1		
CO 6	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	2	2

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		0.4
I.	Introduction to food safety	04
	Introduction to food safety and safe food, importance of food safety,	
	Historical perspectives of food safety, Significance of food safety,	
	naturally-occurring & environmental contaminants, and toxicants. Factors	
TT	affecting food safety through the supply chain, Hazards to Safe Food.	04
II.	Contamination and Spoilage	04
	Sources of contaminants- physical, chemical and microbial hazards in	
	foods, prevention of food contamination, Identify the types of food	
	contamination and their sources, Food spoilage, principles underlying	
	spoilage- chemical changes caused by microorganisms in: Cereals,	
	pulses and their products, Vegetables and fruits, Flesh foods, eggs and poultry, Milk and milk products, Food adulteration, types of adulteration	
	in common foods, impact on human health and tests to detect common	
	adulterants and ad-mixtures.	
TTT	Regulatory framework and standards	04
111.	Government agencies and their roles, FDA, USDA (United States	04
	Department of Agriculture), CDC (Centres for disease control and	
	prevention), WHO (World Health Organization), Current Status and	
	Future Needs of food safety, Food Safety Challenge, Developing a Food	
	Safety Plan.	
IV.	Food Safety Regulations	04
	Food safety management systems- Importance and application of food	
	regulation in the Indian and Global context, responsibilities for	
	maintaining and enforcing food safety FSSAI, CODEX	
	ALIMENTARIUS, HACCP, ISO 22000 series, TQM and codes of GMP.	
	Auditing and accreditation (BIS, QCI, AGMARK etc). Food safety	
	management systems (FSMS)	
V.	Importance of personal hygiene	04
	Importance of personal hygiene, Basic rules regarding personal hygiene,	
	personal cleanliness, Food hygiene, Foodborne Illnesses, Causes of	

Year, Program, Semester Exit after Second Year of B. Tech (Food technology), Diploma Claim

	Foodborne Illnesses, The principal causes of food borne illness, The	
	principal symptoms of food borne illness, Food borne illness affects	
	consumers and retailers, Poor safety practices affect food products, Food	
	safety procedures in retail stores, Preventing food borne illness	
VI.	Assessment of food safety	04
	General and acute toxicity – Mutagenicity and carcinogenicity. Additives	
	(Intention – direct) – Preservatives – antioxidants, sweeteners, flavors,	
	colours, vitamins, stabilizers – indirect additives – organic resides –	
	inorganic residues and contaminants. Food allergy, food intolerance,	
	contaminants of processed foods, solvent residue, contaminants of	
	smoked foods. Cleaner production in food industry, fruit and vegetable	
	processing, sea food processing, brewing and wine processing.	
Sr.	Reference Books/Text Book	
Sr. No.	Reference Books/Text Book	
	Reference Books/Text Book Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition	
No.		
No. 1	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition	n.
No. 1 2	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education	n.
No. 1 2 3	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Yasmine Motarjemi (2013) Encyclopedia of Food Safety, ISBN: 012378613	n.
No. 1 2 3	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Yasmine Motarjemi (2013) Encyclopedia of Food Safety, ISBN: 012378613. Ram Lakhan Singh, SukantaMondal (2019), Food Safety and Human	n.
No. 1 2 3 4	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Yasmine Motarjemi (2013) Encyclopedia of Food Safety, ISBN: 012378613. Ram Lakhan Singh, SukantaMondal (2019), Food Safety and Human Health, Elsevier Science, ISBN:9780128163344, 0128163348. Paul Knechtges (2012), Food Safety: Theory and Practice, Jones & Bartlett Learning, ISBN:9780763785567, 0763785563.	n.
No. 1 2 3 4	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Yasmine Motarjemi (2013) Encyclopedia of Food Safety, ISBN: 01237861. Ram Lakhan Singh, SukantaMondal (2019), Food Safety and Human Health, Elsevier Science, ISBN:9780128163344, 0128163348. Paul Knechtges (2012), Food Safety: Theory and Practice, Jones & Bartlett	n.
No. 1 2 3 4	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Yasmine Motarjemi (2013) Encyclopedia of Food Safety, ISBN: 012378613. Ram Lakhan Singh, SukantaMondal (2019), Food Safety and Human Health, Elsevier Science, ISBN:9780128163344, 0128163348. Paul Knechtges (2012), Food Safety: Theory and Practice, Jones & Bartlett Learning, ISBN:9780763785567, 0763785563.	n.
No. 1 2 3 4 5 Sr.	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Yasmine Motarjemi (2013) Encyclopedia of Food Safety, ISBN: 012378613. Ram Lakhan Singh, SukantaMondal (2019), Food Safety and Human Health, Elsevier Science, ISBN:9780128163344, 0128163348. Paul Knechtges (2012), Food Safety: Theory and Practice, Jones & Bartlett Learning, ISBN:9780763785567, 0763785563.	n.
No. 1 2 3 4 5 Sr. No.	Julie Lewthwaite . (2012). An Introduction to Food Safety, Kindle Edition Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Yasmine Motarjemi (2013) Encyclopedia of Food Safety, ISBN: 012378613 Ram Lakhan Singh, SukantaMondal (2019), Food Safety and Human Health, Elsevier Science, ISBN:9780128163344, 0128163348. Paul Knechtges (2012), Food Safety: Theory and Practice, Jones & Bartlett Learning, ISBN:9780763785567, 0763785563. Important web links	n.

Course Code	DC-PBI										
Course Category	Course f	Course for Diploma in Food Technology									
Course title	In Plant	In Plant Training									
Teaching Scheme and	L	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits									
Credits	One Month							04			
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total			
	-		-	50	-	50	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)	•	Completion of All the course of FY B. Tech Food Technology Major, also the completion of all the courses to claim Certificate in Food Technology.									
Course Rationale	practica experier classroo student	l exp nce all om to s deve	osure to lows stud real-wor elop essen	Plant Training the food the fo	technolog theoreti By eng n industr	gy indust cal knowl aging in	ry. This edge gain industrial	hands-on ed in the training,			
Course Objectives		•	ll ensure s actical exp	students posure to ind	ustrial pro	ocesses in	food tech	nology.			
Course Outcomes	1. Und 2. App 3. Utili 4. Iden 5. Colla	3. Utilize tools and techniques effectively in experiments.4. Identify and mitigate workplace safety hazards.									

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
CO 1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 5	-	-	=	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-

Course Content

The In-Plant Training course encompasses a comprehensive blend of theoretical learning and handson experience in an industrial setting. The course content includes:

- 1. Introduction to Food technology Industry: Overview of different sectors, processes, and applications within the food technology domain.
- 2. Safety Procedures and Protocols: Training on safety regulations, hazard identification, emergency procedures, and personal protective equipment (PPE) usage.
- 3. Equipment Familiarization: Hands-on experience with common equipment and instrumentation used in food technology processes, including pumps, reactors, distillation columns, and control systems.
- 4. Process Simulation and Optimization: Practical exercises on process simulation software and optimization techniques to enhance efficiency and productivity.
- 5. Troubleshooting and Maintenance: Practical sessions on diagnosing and resolving equipment malfunctions, conducting routine maintenance, and ensuring operational integrity.
- 6. Industrial Visits and Guest Lectures: Field trips to industrial facilities and guest lectures by industry experts to provide first hand insights into real-world applications and challenges.
- 7. Project Work: Collaborative projects or case studies addressing specific engineering problems or process improvements relevant to the host industry.
- 8. Evaluation and Assessment: Continuous evaluation based on performance during training, report submissions with the components of the report has been separately mentioned under Evaluation Method.

Evaluation Method

- 1. **Attendance and Participation:** Regular attendance and active participation in training sessions, workshops, and industrial visits will be monitored.
- Skills Assessment: Evaluation of practical skills demonstrated during hands-on training activities, including equipment operation, experimentation, troubleshooting, and safety compliance.
- 3. **Performance Review:** Ongoing assessment of individual and group performance based on assigned tasks, projects, and team collaborations.
- 4. **Supervisor Feedback:** Feedback from industry supervisors regarding student performance, professionalism, attitude, and adaptability in the workplace.
- 5. **Training Report:** Submission of a comprehensive training report summarizing the learning outcomes, experiences, observations, and insights gained during the In Plant Training period.

Training Report Format: The training report should follow a structured format to ensure clarity,

coherence, and completeness. Here's a suggested outline:

1. Title Page:

- Title of the report: "In Plant Training Report"
- Student's name
- Enrolment number
- Department/Program
- Name of the institution
- Duration of the training period
- Name and address of the host industry

2. Acknowledgments (Optional):

 Acknowledge any individuals, organizations, or institutions that contributed to the training experience.

3. Table of Contents:

List of sections and subsections with corresponding page numbers.

4. Introduction:

- Brief overview of the training objectives, scope, and significance.
- Description of the host industry and the specific department or division where the training was conducted.

5. Training Objectives:

Recapitulation of the objectives outlined at the beginning of the training period.

6. Training Activities:

- Detailed account of the activities undertaken during the training, including:
 - Description of the tasks assigned and responsibilities undertaken.
 - Summary of workshops, seminars, industrial visits, and hands-on training sessions participated in.
 - Highlights of any notable experiences, challenges faced, and lessons learned.

7. Skills Acquired:

- Discussion of the practical skills and knowledge gained throughout the training period.
- Reflection on the application of theoretical concepts in real-world industrial scenarios.

8. Observations and Insights:

- Analysis of observations made during the training, including:
 - Observations regarding industry practices, processes, and technologies.
 - Insights into workplace dynamics, organizational culture, and professional etiquettes.
 - Suggestions for improvement or areas of further learning identified during the training.

9. Conclusion:

• Summary of key takeaways and learning outcomes from the training experience.

10. References:

Exit after SY B. Tech (Food Technology) Claim for Diploma, Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.

• List of sources referenced or consulted during the preparation of the report (if applicable).

11. Appendices (Optional):

• Additional materials such as photographs, diagrams, charts, or supplementary documents supporting the content of the report.

12. Declaration:

• Statement affirming the authenticity and originality of the report, along with the student's signature and date.

The training report should be well-organized, concise, and professionally presented, demonstrating the student's ability to articulate their learning experiences and insights gained during the In-Plant Training period.

	Reference Books								
1.	"Introduction to Food Engineering" by R. Paul Singh and Dennis R. Heldman								
2.	"Food Safety Management: A Practical Guide for the Food Industry" edited by Yasmine Motarjemi								
3.	Quality Control for the Food Industry" by A. Krammer and B. Ainsworth								
4.	Food Industry Quality Control Systems" by Mark Clute								
5.	Food Processing Technology: Principles and Practice" by P.J. Fellows								
6.	Dairy Processing and Quality Assurance" by Ramesh C. Chandan, Arun Kilara, and Nagendra P. Shah								
	Useful web links								
1.	www.internshala.com								

B. Tech (Food Technology Honors/Honours with Research], Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.

Shivaji University Vidya Nagar, Kolhapur, Maharashtra 416004

Department of Technology



As per NEP2020 guidelines

MDM Featured B. Tech (Food Technology) Honor and Honor with Research, Detailed Curriculum

B. Tech (Food Technology Honors/Honours with Research], Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.



Shivaji University, Kolhapur

Department of Technology

MDM Featured B. Tech (Food Technology) with Honors

	individual of teen (room recinicios), with richers										
	Teaching and Evaluation Scheme										
S.N.	Category	Code	Course Title				Contact		Evaluation	n scheme	
							Hours	Credits	Theory	Practical	
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE	
1	SWAYAM (NPTEL)	HN-1	Research Methodology	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
2	Or any other MOOCs	HN-2	Total Quality Management	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
3	(Program Core	HN-3	Applications of Nanotechnology	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
	Courses) or Self-study		in Food Technology								
4	mode with University's End	HN-4	Nutraceuticals and Functional	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
	Semester Examination		Foods								
5	Somester Examination	HN-5	Extrusion Technology	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
6	Ability Enhancement	HN-AEC1	Advanced Laboratory Practice	-	-	04	04	02	-	50:50	
	Course										
				-	-	-	-	17	500	100	
			Total Hours	15	-	04	19	-	-	-	

Year, Program, Semester	B. Tech	Food '	Technolo	gy (Ho	nors/Honors wi	th Research)			
Course Code	HN-1								
Course Category	Program (Program Core							
Course title	Research	Research Methodology							
Teaching Scheme and	L	Т	P	Total	Contact Hours	Tota	l Credits		
Credits	03	-	-		03		03		
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ES	E	IE	EE	Total		
	30		70)			100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	NA								
Course Objectives	The course is designed to equip students with the necessary knowledge and skills to conduct research effectively in engineering fields. The course will cover various aspects of research design, data collection, analysis, and reporting. Emphasis will be placed on understanding different research methodologies, ethical considerations, literature review techniques, and research proposal development.								
	 The Course Teacher will Introduce diverse research methodologies and approaches in scientific inquiry. Foster critical thinking and analytical skills essential for research. Offer practical guidance in designing research studies, including formulating questions and hypotheses. Develop skills in conducting literature reviews, data analysis, and interpreting findings. Instill ethical research practices and integrity in the research process. Prepare students for effective communication of research findings through presentations, reports, and scholarly publications. 								
Course Outcomes	 Upon completion of this course, student should be able to Understand various research methodologies, encompassing quantitative, qualitative, and mixed methods approaches. Assess existing research literature, pinpointing gaps, and formulate pertinent research questions and hypotheses. Demonstrate proficiency in research design, encompassing the selection of appropriate methodologies, sampling techniques, and data collection methods. Acquire practical skills in data analysis techniques, including statistical analysis, qualitative coding, and thematic analysis. 								

- 5. Uphold ethical guidelines and principles in research, encompassing obtaining informed consent, ensuring confidentiality, and preventing plagiarism.
- 6. Effectively communicate research findings through written reports, oral presentations, and academic publications.

CO/PO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
CO 1	3	-	3	2	-	1	-	3	-	3	-	-
CO 2	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2
CO 3	-	3	3	2	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	-
CO 4	ı	2	-	3	3	1	-	1	-	1	3	1
CO 5	1	-	-	-	3	ı	-	3	-	1	-	1
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	3	3	-	3

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
I	Introduction to Research Methodology: Understanding the Research Process, Importance of Research in Engineering, Types of Research: Basic vs. Applied, Quantitative vs. Qualitative, Research Paradigms: Positivism, Interpretivism, Pragmatism, Formulating Research Questions and Objectives, Literature Review: Search Strategies, Critical Analysis, Research Ethics and Integrity, Research Design: Experimental, Descriptive, Exploratory, Case Study.	06
II	Research Design and Sampling Techniques: Research Variables and Hypothesis Formulation, Experimental Design: Control Groups, Randomization, Replication, Survey Design: Questionnaire Construction, Scaling Techniques, Sampling Methods: Probability Sampling, Non-probability Sampling, Sample Size Determination and Power Analysis, Case Study Research Design, Qualitative Research Design: Interviews, Focus Groups, Observations, Mixed-Methods Research Design.	06
III	Data Collection and Analysis: Data Collection Techniques: Surveys, Interviews, Observations, Experiments, Instrumentation and Measurement Tools, Data Quality and Validation, Data Analysis Methods: Descriptive Statistics, Inferential Statistics, Statistical Software Tools: SPSS, R, MATLAB, Qualitative Data Analysis: Coding, Theme Analysis, Narrative Analysis.	06
IV	Research Proposal Development: Components of a Research Proposal: Title, Abstract, Introduction, Literature Review, Methodology, Timeline, Budget, Writing and Organizing a Research Proposal, Proposal Review Process and Feedback Incorporation, Presentation Skills for Research Proposals, Grant Writing Techniques and Funding Opportunities, Ethical Considerations in	06

	Research Proposal Development.	
		0.5
V	Advanced Research Methods: Longitudinal and Cross-Sectional Studies, Meta-	06
	Analysis and Systematic Reviews, Action Research and Participatory Research, Simulation and Modeling Techniques, Big Data Analytics in Engineering	
	Research, Emerging Trends in Research Methodology.	
VI	Research Project Management and Publication: Project Planning and Time	06
V 1	Management, Collaboration and Teamwork in Research Projects, Data	00
	Management and Documentation, Intellectual Property Rights and Patents,	
	Writing and Publishing Research Papers, Peer Review Process and Journal	
	Selection.	
	Text Books	
1.	Creswell, J. W., & Creswell, J. D. (2017). Research Design: Qualitative, Quantitative	ive, and
	Mixed Methods Approaches. SAGE Publications.	
2.	Bryman, A., & Bell, E. (2015). Business Research Methods, Oxford University Pre-	ess.
3.	Kumar, R. (2019). Research Methodology: A Step-by-Step Guide for Beginners,	SAGE
	Publications.	
	Reference Books	
1.	Neuman, W. L. (2013). Social Research Methods: Qualitative and Quar	ntitative
	Approaches. Pearson.	
2.	Kothari, C. R. Garg, G. (2019). Research Methodology: Methods and Techniq	ues, 5 th
	Edition, New Age Int. Publisher.	
	Useful web links	
1.	https://www.researchgate.net/topic/Research-Methodology	
2.	https://www.coursera.org/learn/research-methods	
3.	https://www.socialresearchmethods.net/kb	
4.	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ge36/preview	

B. Tech (Food Technology Honors/Honours with Research], Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.

Year, Program,	B Tech I	ond Te	chnolo	gy (Honors/Honors with	Research)			
Semester								
Course Code	HN- 2							
Course Category	Program	Core						
Course Title	Total Qu	ality M	Ianagen	nent				
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits			
Credits								
	03	-	-	03	03			
Evaluation Scheme	ISE:30			ESE: 70	Total = 100			
Pre-requisite (if any)	TQM a	pproac	h in ed	ucation involves not on	ly achieving high quality but			
	also in	fluenci	ng all	segments of the educa-	ational process: organization,			
	manage	ement,	interpe	rsonal relations, materia	al and human resources, etc.			
	TQM i	s an e	volving	concept that changes a	s new concepts and methods			
	which o	develop	s.					
Course Rational	This co	urse in	troduces	s students to the concepts	s, tools, and techniques used in			
	Total (Quality	Manage	ement, quality cultures,	and effective team structures,			
	measurement of quality, productivity, and competitiveness in an industrial							
	environ	ment.						
Course Objective	The cour	rse teac	her will					
	1. E	Enable	students	s to understand the imp	ortance of quality in modern			
	b	ousiness	scenar	ios to individuals, organ	izations, customers, suppliers,			
	a	nd soci	ety.					
	2. I	dentify	and de	escribe the key compor	nents and challenges of total			
	q	uality	manage	ement (TQM) and ur	nderstand how organizations			
	a	pproac	h TQM	deployment.				
	3. A	Acknow	ledge t	he role of attitudes, beli	efs, behaviours, and ethics on			
	q	uality.						
	4. П	Differen	itiate be	tween quality assurance	and quality control.			
	5. F	Familia	rize stu	dents with effectiveness	and efficiency principles as			
	r	elated t	o qualit	y, productivity, and supp	ly chain management.			
	6. I	Demons	trate pro	oblem solving with the u	se of quality tools			
Course Outcome	Students							
	1. A	Apply t	he Qua	lity Function Deployme	ent, Taguchi principles, Total			

- B. Tech (Food Technology Honors/Honours with Research], Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.
 - Productive Maintenance and Failure Mode and Effect Analysis concepts to solve industrial problems.
 - 2. Differentiate between internal and external customers and the impact of perceptions on the organization.
 - 3. Explain error tolerances and rationalize the impact of over-control and under-control and standard operating procedures.
 - 4. Discuss key elements of quality improvement strategies using PDCA and Lean tools.
 - Understand the purpose and fundamentals of the auditing process and comprehend traceability and chain of custody advantages and disadvantages.
 - 6. Recognize the impact of documentation, reporting, inspecting, and auditing in product liability and costs to the individual and company.

	PO 1	DO 2	DO 2	DO 4	DO 5	DO 6	DO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO	PO	РО
	POI	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 3	PO 6	PO /	PU 8	PO 9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	3	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	1
CO 2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO 3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO 4	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	1	1
CO 5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
CO 6	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
I.	Introduction of Total Quality Management	6
	Meaning and Definition Concept and Evolution of Total Quality Management,	
	Objectives of Total Quality Management, Need and Significance of Total	
	Quality Management Principles of Total Quality Management (TQM) in	
	Food Industry, Implementation of Total Quality Management,	
	Requirements of Success in TQM, Concept and Features of TQM, Eight	
	building blocks of TQM.	
II.	Total Quality Management at Domestic level	6
	Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) National Productivity Council. National	
	Centre for Quality Management Chambers of Commerce and Industry such as	
	FICCI, CII, ASSOCHAM and AIMO.	
III.	Total Quality Management Tools and Techniques	6
	Benchmarking: Definition, concepts, benefits, elements, reasons for	Ü
	benchmarking, process of benchmarking, FMEA, Quality Function	
	Deployment (QFD) - House of Quality, QFD Process, Benefits, Taguchi	
	Quality Loss Function, Total Productive Maintenance (TPM) - Concept and	
	need.	
IV.	Application of Total Quality Management	
	QM thinkers and Thought - Juran Trilogy, PDSA cycle, 5S, Kaizen,	6
	Crosby's theory on Quality Management, Quality Performance Excellence	
	Award- Deming Application Award, European Quality Award, Malcolm	
	Baldrige National Quality Award n.	
V.	Six Sigma and Stastical Tools	
	Six Sigma- Features of six sigma, Goals of six sigma, DMAIC, Six Sigma	6
	implementation Statistical Process Control- Central Tendency, The seven tools	
	of quality, Normal curve, Control charts, Process Capability.	
VI.	Quality Management Systems	6
	Quality Systems- ISO 9000, ISO 9000:2000, ISO 14000, ISO 22000 & other	Ü
	quality systems.	
Sr. No.	Text Books	
1.	Sallis, E. (2014). Total quality management in education. Routledge.	

B. Tech (Food Technology Honors/Honours with Research], Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.

2.	Oakland, J. S. (2014). Total quality management and operational excellence: text with cases. Routledge.
3.	Aized, T. (Ed.). (2012). Total quality management and six sigma. BoD–Books on Demand.
Sr. No.	Reference Books
1.	Hackman, J. R., & Wageman, R. (1995). Total quality management: Empirical, conceptual, and practical issues. Administrative science quarterly, 309-342.
2.	Zbaracki, M. J. (1994). The rhetoric and reality of total quality management. Stanford University.
Sr. No.	Important web links
1.	https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/hsp05/chapter/total-quality-management/
2.	http://ecoursesonline.iasri.res.in/mod/page/view.php?id=1031

Year, Program,	B. Tech Food Technology (Honors/Honors with Research)								
Semester									
Course Code	HN- 3								
Course Category	Program Core								
Course Title	Applications of Nanotechnology in Food Technology								
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits				
Credits									
	03	-	-	03	03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE:30			ESE: 70	Total = 100				
Pre-requisite (if any)	Prerequi	sites fo	or this	course typically include	the basic knowledge of				
	physics	and che	mistry						
Course Rational	The cou	rse pro	vides kı	nowledge about the basic	c concepts of nanotechnology.				
	This cou	ırse als	o deals	with the methods for sy	enthesis of nanoparticles. This				
	course 1	provide	s the k	nowledge of application	n of nanotechnology in food				
	technolo	gy.							
Course Objective	The cou	rse teac	her will						
	1. Exp	lain the	basic co	oncept of nanoscience.					
	2. Help	to L	earn t	he types of methods	employed for nanoparticles				
	form	nulation							
	3. Help	to thin	k and d	esign the nanobased pack	caging material.				
	4. Den	onstrat	e the ef	fect nano based technique	es in food technology.				
	5. Desc	cribe the	e role of	f nano particles in comba	ting environmental pollution.				
	6. Enal	ole the s	students	to interpret the role of na	anoparticles in various areas				
Course Outcome	Students	will be	able to	1					
	1. Inter	pret the	e role of	different nanomaterials.					
	2. Kno	w the in	nportan	ce of nanomaterials in fo	od technology.				
	3. Asse	es the	applica	ation of nanotechnolog	y application in combating				
	polli	ution.							
	4. Desi	gn the	nanobas	sed packaging material.					
	5. Dev	elop the	applica	ation of nano-particles in	food sector.				
	6. Ana	lyse the	charac	teristics of various nano-	particles.				

	DO 1	DO 2	DO 2	DO 4	DO 5	DO 6	DO 7	PO 8	DO 0	PO	РО	РО
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 3	PO 6	PO /	108	PO 9	10	11	12
CO 1	1	2	3	1	2	3						
CO 2	2	2	3	2	1	3						
CO 3	1	3	1	3	2	1						
CO 4	1	1	2	1	3	2						
CO 5	2	3	1	3	2	2						
CO 6	1	1	1	2	1	3						

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.	Course Content	Hours
I.	Background and history of Nano materials:	06
	 Background, historical development of nanomaterials, units, Scaling laws: (in mechanics, electricity, electromagnetism, optics, heat transfer, fluids), organization of matter- atoms, molecules, clusters and supramolecules. Need based introduction to quantum effects. Structure and Bonding: Chemical bonds (types and strength), Intermolecular forces, Molecular and crystalline structures- Bulk to surface transition, density of states, band gap and dimensionality of nonmaterial, surface reconstruction, self-assembly. 	
II.	Synthesis of Nanomaterials:	06
	 Physical Methods: Mechanical, evaporation, chemical vapour deposition, ion beam techniques, molecular beam epitaxy, laser deposition. Chemical methods: Colloids and colloids in solution, Langmuir-Blodgett (L-B) method, micro emulsion, sol gel methods, electrochemical methods etc.; uniformity of nanomaterials (size, properties distribution and yield) Bio inspired methods: Microorganisms, plant based, using proteins and DNS templates, etc. 	
III.	Examples of special nano material's:	06
	• 2D materials, Carbon based materials, aerogels, zeolites, self-assembled nano materials, core shell particles, Nano Metals, Nano Ceramics, Nano	

	T	
	Composites, other current interest nano structured / nano materials.	
IV.	Applications of nanotechnology in food	06
	Processing, preservation, packaging and safety assessment	
	• Functional food development, detection of food borne pathogens, and	
	shelf-life extension of food and/or food products.	
V.	Scope of nanomaterials and their applications	06
	 Mechanical, magnetic, electrical, optical, biocompatibility, toxicity, chemical, emergent quantum properties. Nano-electronics, Nano-optics, Nano magnetic-, chemical- and biosensing, energy applications, textiles, cosmetics, biotechnology, medical, construction, defence, and other contemporary applications. 	
VI.	Nanotechnology - Environmental and health effects	06
	 Environmental pollutants in air, water, soil, hazardous and toxic wastes, Application of nanotechnology in remediation of pollution The challenge to occupational health and hygiene, toxicity of nano particles, Effects of inhaled nano sized particles, skin exposure to nano particles 	
	Impact of CNT s on respiratory systems	
Sr. No.	Text Books	
1.	Research Methodology- Methods and Techniques, C.K.Kothari, New Age Inter	rnational,
	2nd Edn., New Delhi (2004)	
2.	Research Methods, Donald H.McBurney, Thomson Asia PVT Ltd., Singapore (2	.002).
3.	Computational methods in Physics and Engineering, 2nd Edition, Samuel S.M. World Scientific-Singapore (2003)	I. Wong,
4.	Introduction to Computer simulation methods, Gould, Tobochnik, 2006.	
Sr. No.	Reference Books	
1.	Springer Handhealt of Nanometerials has Debout Voitei	
	Springer Handbook of Nanomaterials, -by Robert Vajtai	
2.	Nanotechnology: principles and practices, -by S. K. Kulkarni	
2.		
	Nanotechnology: principles and practices, -by S. K. Kulkarni	7-
3.	Nanotechnology: principles and practices, -by S. K. Kulkarni Nanotechnology the whole story, -by B. Rogers, J Adams and S. Pennathur	7-
3.	Nanotechnology: principles and practices, -by S. K. Kulkarni Nanotechnology the whole story, -by B. Rogers, J Adams and S. Pennathur Ferziger, J. H., Numerical Methods for Engineering Applications, 2nd ed., Wiley	7-
3.	Nanotechnology: principles and practices, -by S. K. Kulkarni Nanotechnology the whole story, -by B. Rogers, J Adams and S. Pennathur Ferziger, J. H., Numerical Methods for Engineering Applications, 2nd ed., Wiley Interscience (1998).	
3. 4. Sr. No.	Nanotechnology: principles and practices, -by S. K. Kulkarni Nanotechnology the whole story, -by B. Rogers, J Adams and S. Pennathur Ferziger, J. H., Numerical Methods for Engineering Applications, 2nd ed., Wiley Interscience (1998). Important web links	

Year, Program,	B. Tech I	ood Te	chnolo	gy (Honors/Honors with	Research)						
Semester											
Course Code	HN- 4										
Course Category	Program	Program Core									
Course Title	Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods										
Teaching Scheme and	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits										
Credits											
	03	-	-	03	03						
Evaluation Scheme	ISE:30		l	ESE: 70	Total = 100						
Pre-requisite (if any)	Prerequi	sites fo	or this	course typically include	the knowledge of basic						
	Biochem	nistry ar	nd food	science and nutrition.							
Course Rational	The cou	rse pro	vides k	nowledge about the bas	ic concepts of functional and						
	nutraceu	tical fo	ood. Th	is course also deals wi	th the application aspects of						
	function	al and	nutrace	eutical food. This cours	se imparts the knowledge of						
	various o	disease	prevent	ive function of functiona	l and nutraceutical food.						
Course Objective	The cour	rse teac	her will								
	1. E	Explain	the basi	ic concept of Functional a	and nutraceutical food						
	2. H	Help to	Learn th	ne sources for functional	and nutraceutical food						
	3. H	Help to	o think	and design the form	mulation of functional and						
	n	utraceu	itical fo	od							
	4. Г	Demons	trate the	e effect of functional and	nutraceutical food on various						
	d	lisease p	preventi	on							
	5. Describe the role various active components in development of										
	functional food										
				lls of developing various	nutraceutical food						
Course Outcome	Students										
		•	t the k	nowledge in developing	functional and nutraceutical						
		ood		. –							
			-	rtance of Functional and							
					in development of functional						
			aceutica								
		_		ctional and nutraceutical	food for the various disease						
	p	reventi	on								

- B. Tech (Food Technology Honors/Honours with Research], Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.
 - 5. Develop the various functional and nutraceutical food
 - 6. Demonstrate the active components role in development of various functional and nutraceutical food

	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	2	2	1	2	1	3						
CO 2	2	1	1	3	3	2						
CO 3	1	3	2	1	2	1						
CO 4	3	2	3	2	1	2						
CO 5	2	2	1	2	1	3						
CO 6	2	1	1	3	3	2						

Unit No.	Course Content							
I.	Functional Foods	06						
	Definition, Relation of functional foods & Nutraceutical (FFN) to							
	foods& drugs. Applications of herbs to functional foods. Concept of							
	free radicals and antioxidants;							
	Nutritive and Non-nutritive food components with potential health							
	effects. Effect of processing on Nutrients.							
	Soy proteins and soy isoflavone in human health; Role of nuts in							
	cardiovascular disease prevention. Functional foods from wheat and							
	rice and their health effects.							
	Role of Dietary fibers in disease prevention.							
II.	Sources of Functional Food	06						
	Sources and role of Isoprenoids, Isoflavones, Flavonoids, carotenoids,							

	Tocotrienols, polyunsaturated fatty acids, sphingolipids, lecithin,	
	choline. Terpenoids.	
	Vegetables, Cereals, milk and dairy products as Functional foods.	
	• Health effects of common beans, Capsicum, annum, mustards,	
	Ginseng, garlic, grape, citrus fruits, fish oils, and sea foods.	
III.	Active Biodynamic Principles in Spices, Condiments and Plant extracts	06
	• Resveratrol, Kaempferol, Quercetin, Cinnamaldehyde, Crocin,	
	Lutoline, Capsaicin, Piperine, Gingerol, Eugenol, Rosemarinic acid,	
	Apigenine, Thymoquinone, Fenugreek and Diosgenin	
	Specific Nutrients: Conjugated Linoleic Acid, Omega 3 Fatty	
	acids, Non Nutrient Effect of Specific Nutrients: Proteins and Peptides	
	and Nucleotides, Vitamins, Minerals	
IV.	Nutraceuticals as Science	06
	Historical perspective, classification, scope & future prospects	
	Applied aspects of the Nutraceutical Science	
	Sources of Nutraceuticals	
	Relation of Nutraceutical Science with other Sciences: Medicine,	
	Human physiology, genetics, food technology, chemistry and nutrition	
V.	Properties, structure and functions of various Nutraceuticals	06
	Plant Based Nutraceuticals: Glucosamine, Octacosanol, Carnitine,	
	Melatonin and Ornithine alpha ketoglutarate, Chlorophyll, Caffeine,	
	Green tea, Lecithin, soyabean	
	• Fruit based nutraceuticals: grape products, Lycopene, carotene,	
	proanthocyanidins.	
	Animal and Algae based nutraceuticals	
	Novel nutraceutical ingredients.	
VI.	Nutritional Factors- Promoters and Inhibitor	06
	• Types of inhibitors	
	General idea about role of Probiotics, Prebiotics and Synbiotic.	
	FODMAP (Fermentable Oligo, Di, Mono-saccharides and polyols)	
	Insulin, Resistant starch	

	Dietary fibers – Soluble and Insoluble health benefits and its role in
	control of disease conditions and impact of excess fiber.
Sr. No.	Text Books
1.	Wildman, R. E. (2016). Handbook of Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods. CRC Press
2.	Gupta, R. C. (2016). Nutraceuticals: Efficacy, Safety and Toxicity. Academic Press.
3.	Vattem, D.A. and Maitin V. (2016). Functional Foods, Nutraceuticals and Natural Products, Concepts and Applications. DEStech Publications, Inc
4.	Gibson, G. R. and Williams, M. C. (2001). Functional Foods Concept to Product. CRC Press.
Sr. No.	Reference Books
1.	Modern Nutrition in health and disease by Goodhearth R., S. Shills.
2.	Krause's Food, Nutrition and Diet Therapy, 10th Edition by Mahan, L.K. & Ecott-Stump, S. (2000), W.B. Saunders Ltd.
3.	B. Srilakshmi, Dietetics, New Age International Publishers, 7th Edition.
4.	Yashwant Pathak, Handbook of Nutraceuticals, Volume 1, CRC Press, 2010
Sr. No.	Important web links
1.	https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec22_ag02/preview
2.	https://www.shiksha.com/online-courses/functional-foods-and-nutraceuticals-course-swayl10

Year, Program,	B. Tech	Food Te	chnolo	gy (Honors/Honors with	Research)						
Semester											
Course Code	HN- 5										
Course Category	Program	Program Core									
Course Title	Extrusio	n Techi	nology								
Teaching Scheme and	L	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits									
Credits											
	03	-	-	03	03						
Evaluation Scheme	ISE:30		I	ESE: 70	Total = 100						
Pre-requisite (if any)											
Course Rational	This cou	irse wil	l provid	le you with a broad know	vledge of extrusion technology						
	to learn	importa	int proc	ess correlations as well a	s machine and tool technology						
	basics fo	or the m	ain typ	es of extrusion.							
Course Objective	The co	urse tea	cher wi	ll ensure to							
	1. I	Describe	e gener	al principal of extrusion	technology and understanding						
	t	he vario	ous extr	usion process.							
	2. 0	Categori	ize the	role of information abo	out the importance of quality						
	F	aramet	ers of tl	ne varied combinations of	f ingredients in food extruder.						
	3. I	Familiar	rize atte	endees with practical aspe	ects of snack foods processing						
	t	echnolo	ogy.								
	4. I	ntroduc	e stude	nt about use of extrusion	technology in food industry.						
	5. T	Jndersta	and the	suitability of raw mater	rials, preconditioning, process						
	\ \ \ \	ariable	s and e	xtruder types for extrusion	on and its impact on extrusion						
	F	rocess,	rheolog	gical behaviour and produ	act quality						
	6. I	Explain	chemi	cal and nutritional cha	inges occurring in extrusion						
	r	process	and pac	ekaging requirement of ex	truded products						
Course Outcome	The stud	lents wi	ll be ab	le to							
	1. I	Knowle	dge abo	out preparation of break	fast cereals and snack foods						
	υ	ısing ex	truder.								
	2. I	Evaluate	e proce	ssing parameters of ext	ruders for preparing different						
	f	ood pr	oducts	and Prepare extruded	products, snack foods and						
	t	exturize	ed Vege	etable Protein by extruder							
	3. A	Analyze	recent	trends and future aspects	of food extrusion.						

- B. Tech (Food Technology Honors/Honours with Research], Detailed Curriculum w.e.f. 2023-24 and onwards.
 - 4. Apply basic fundamentals, design considerations, processing of different extruded products and selection of food extrusion equipment
 - 5. Understanding suitability of raw materials, preconditioning, process variables and extruder types for extrusion and its impact on extrusion process, rheological behaviour and product quality
 - 6. Explain chemical and nutritional changes occurring in extrusion process and packaging requirement of extruded products

	PO 1	DO 2	PO 3	DO 4	DO 5	DO 6	DO 7	DO 9	DO 0	PO	PO	PO
	POI	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 3	PO 0	PO /	PU 8	FO 9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	2	1	1	2	2
CO 2	3	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	3	3	3	2	2	3	2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 4	3	3	3	2	3	4	3	2	1	2		2
CO 5	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	2		2	
CO 6	3	2	3	3	3	3	2	1	1		3	2

Unit No.	Course Content	Hours
I.	Introduction to Food Extrusion	06
	Food Extrusion: Definition, introduction to extruders, History of extrusion	
	technology, principles and types, Uses of extruders in the food industry, Pre-	
	conditioning of raw materials used in extrusion process, Extruder Selection,	
	Design, and Operation for Different Food Applications	
II.	Extrusion Equipment	06
	Single screw extruder: Principle of working, Net Flow, Operations,	
	Twin screw extruder: Counter rotating and co-rotating twin screw extruder,	
	Process characteristics of the twin screw extruder, Rheological Properties of	
	Materials during the Extrusion Process, Advantages of Twin Screw Extruder	
III.	Effect of extrusion on food products	06
	Chemical and nutritional changes in food during extrusion, factors affecting	

	extrusion, Net Flow, Packaging materials for extruded product, Use of	
	extruders in extrusion.	
IV.	Different product by extrusion technology	06
	Classification of Breakfast cereals: Raw materials, process and quality testing	
	for ready-to-eat breakfast cereals extrusion, process and quality testing of	
	vermicelli and spaghetti Raw materials, process and quality testing of pasta	
	and macaroni products, weaning foods.	
V.	Industrial Food extrusion processing line	06
	Breakfast cereals extrusion processing, aqua feed extrusion cooking process,	
	high moisture extrusion cooking process, application of Texturized vegetable	
	protein: Definition, Manufacturing process and quality parameters of TVP,	
	Chemical and nutritional changes in food during extrusion	
VI.	Recent Advances in extrusion technology	06
	Carbon dioxide or Nitrogen assisted extrusion technology, Extrusion in	
	confectionary technology, Non-thermal Extrusion of Protein Products	

Sr. No.	Text Books
1.	Matza S, (2000), Extruded foods, Publisher springer
2.	N.D. Frame (2012), Technology of Extrusion Cooking, Publisher springer
3.	Riaz M.N. (2000), Extruders in Food Application Publisher CRC Press.
Sr. No.	Reference Books
1.	Maskan and Altan (2000), Advances in Food Extrusion Technology, Publisher CRC
	Press.
2.	Harper JM (1981), Extrusion of Foods, Publisher CRC Press.
3.	Medeni Maskan, Aylin Altan (2012), Advances in Food Extrusion Technology, 1st
	Edition, CRC Press
Sr. No.	Important web links
1.	https://download.e-bookshelf.de/download/0002/3454/10/L-G-0002345410-
	<u>0003216004.pdf</u>
2.	http://epgp.inflibnet.ac.in/epgpdata/uploads/epgp_content

Year, Program,	B. Tech Food Technology (Honors/Honors with Research)										
Semester											
Course Code	HN-AEC1										
Course Category	Ability E	Ability Enhancement Course									
Course Title	Advance	Advanced Laboratory Practice									
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contact Hours	Total Credits						
Credits											
		-	04	04	02						
Evaluation Scheme	IPE:50			EOE: 50	Total = 100						
Pre-requisite (if any)	Basic K	Cnowled	dge of f	ood analysis lab is requir	ed						
Course Rational	The cur	rriculun	n is stru	ictured to ensure students	s acquire a deep understanding						
	of pract	tical pro	oficienc	y in a food analysis.							
Course Objective	The cour	rse teac	her will	ensure to-							
	1. Trai	in stud	ents to	wards the selection of	correct method based on the						
	pred	cision, a	accurac	y, food system and availa	bility.						
	2. Edu	cate th	e stude	nts on the significance,	purpose and principle of food						
	ana	lysis us	ing inst	ruments (basics and adva	inced)						
	3. Des	ign the	produc	t and process formulation	ns in food industry.						
	4. Ass	ist in a	nalysis	of various food constitu	uents, additives present in the						
	food	d.									
Course Outcome	By the e	nd of th	ne cours	e, the students will be ab	le to-						
	1. I	Demons	trate pr	ractical proficiency in a	food analysis laboratory using						
	a	dvance	d instru	ments.							
	2. U	Jnderst:	and the	appropriate instrumenta	I method when presented with						
	a	practic	al prob	lem.							
	3. (Choose	appropi	riate techniques for foods	and when/how to use them in						
	a	food p	rocessii	ng environment/situation	such as QA and QC.						
	4. I	Describe	e basic	methods of instrume	ntal and subjective sensory						
	e	valuati	on, incl	uding when certain meth	ods might be used, the type of						
	d	lata der	ived, an	d how that data might be	used in decision-making.						

	DO 1	DO 2	DO 2	DO 4	DO 5	DO 6	DO 7	DO 0	DO 0	РО	PO	PO
	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 3	PO 6	PO /	PO 8	0 109	10	11	12
CO 1		3	2	2	2	1		1				
CO 2	1		1	2	1	3	2					
CO 3	1	3	3	2	2	1		1				
CO 4	1	2	3	2	2		3					

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Experiment	Experiment Title/Objective	Hours
No.		
1.	Preparation of synthetic medium for yeast and mould and inoculation	02
	with standard strains of yeasts and moulds.	
2.	Separation and isolation of proteins/amino acids by Paper	02
	Electrophoresis	
3.	Determination of Pressure drop for flow through packed bed &	02
	verification of Ergun Equation, Kozeny-Karman equation, Blake-	
	Plummer Equation.	
4.	Analysis of non-alcoholic beverages.	02
5.	Analysis of lysine content in animal /vegetable sources.	02
6.	Estimation of sugar by Resorcinol method & Anthrone method	02
7.	Estimation of polyphenols by Folin-Denis method & Ferrous	02
	Tartarate method	
8.	Estimation of Sucrose by Lane and Eynon's Method	02
9.	Protein Precipitation Reaction	02
10.	Damaged starch analysis	02
11.	Identification of hydrocolloids	02
12.	Atomic absorption spectroscopic analysis of heavy metals in foods	02
13.	UV-Vis Spectro-photometric analysis of a carotenoid	02
14.	Use of experimental design and sensory evaluation in product	02
	formulation: Beverage (fermented and non-fermented); premix	

General Instructions: Any 6 experiments to be performed from the list, any 2 experiments to be studied as demonstration

Sr. No.	Reference Books
1.	Fuller, G.W. (2011). New Food Product Development: From Concept to
	Marketplace, 3rd ed, CRC Press, UK.
2.	Ranganna, S. (1986). Handbook of analysis and quality control for fruit and
	vegetable products. Tata McGraw-Hill Education.
3.	Kirk, S., & Sawyer, R. (1991). Pearson's composition and analysis of foods (No.
	Ed. 9). Longman Group Ltd
4.	Biochemistry Laboratory: Modern Theory and Techniques – by Rod Boyer.
	(2010). Publisher: Pearson Prentice Hall. ISBN: 013604302X



Shivaji University, Kolhapur

Department of Technology

MDM Featured B. Tech (Food Technology) Honors with Research

			Teaching and Evaluati	on Sch	eme						
S.N.	Category	Code	Code Course Title				Contact		Evaluation scheme		
							Hours	Credits	Theory	Practical	
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE	
1	SWAYAM (NPTEL)	HN-1	Research Methodology	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
2	Or any other MOOCs	HN-2	Total Quality Management	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
3	(Program Core Courses) or Self-study	HN-3	Applications of Nanotechnology in Food Technology	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
4	mode with University's End Semester Examination	HN-4	Nutraceuticals and Functional Foods	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
5	Semester Examination	HN-5	Extrusion Technology	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
6	Ability Enhancement Course	HN-AEC1	Advanced Laboratory Practice	-	-	04	04	02	-	50:50	
7.	Project Based Learning	HNR –PBL	*Additional Research Project	-	-	06	06	03	-	50:50	
				-	-	-	-	20	500	200	
			Total Hours	15	-	10	25	-	-	-	

Note: For Honors with Research, the courses and the credits as that for Honors will be the same. In addition, there will be 3 credits against an additional research project completion with success in publishing at least one research paper in a peer reviewed journal.

.

Year, Program, Semester	B. Tech	Foo	d Techn	ology (Hone	ors with	Research	n)	
Course Code	HNR-P	BL						
Course Category	Program	ne Co	ore					
Course title	Additio	nal R	esearch	Project				
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Conta	ct Hours		Total C	Credits
Credits	-	-	06	06			03	3
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total
	-		-	-	50	50	-	100
Pre-requisites(if any)	All the Engine			rlying MDM	l Feature	d B.Tech	n (Chemio	cal
Course Rationale	Engineerskills at thinking while all the discontractions facilitates	The Additional Research Projects course allows B.Tech Chemical Engineering Major students to pursue advanced research, enhancing their skills and contributing to the field. This course aims to foster critical thinking, problem-solving skills, and research acumen among students while allowing them to explore topics of personal interest and relevance to the discipline. Completion of this course and the attainment of the B.Tech Honors with research Degree make students eligible for Ph.D. studies, facilitating their academic and research progression in chemical engineering or related fields.						
Course Objectives	1. 7	Γo fa	Teacher cilitate eering.		of focu	ised rese	earch are	as in chemical
Course Outcomes	1. H 2. A 3. S 4. H	Formonally Synth Presented	ulate res ze and i esize lit nt find nunication	•	ons and on effective ontextuals of the contraction	design m rely. ize resear through	ethodolog rch. n oral	and written

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO	PO	РО	PO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
CO 2	3	-	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	3	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2

CO 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-
CO 5	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	-	-

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Unit No.	Course Content
I	Topic Selection and Proposal Development:
	 Identifying research gaps and formulating research questions.
	• Writing a research proposal outlining objectives, methodology, and expected
	outcomes.
	Conducting rigorous ' research topic relevant literature survey'
II	Research Methodologies:
	 Introduction to research design and planning.
	 Data collection techniques and tools.
	Statistical analysis methods.
III	Conducting Research:
	Implementing the proposed methodology.
	Data collection, analysis, and interpretation.
	Troubleshooting research challenges.
IV	Presentation and Communication:
	 Preparing and delivering oral presentations.
	 Writing research reports following standard scientific formats.
	 Communicating research findings effectively to diverse audiences.

Course Assessment Method

Assessment in this course will be based on the following criteria:

- 1. Research Proposal (20%): Evaluation of the clarity, feasibility, and originality of the research proposal.
- 2. Research Progress (30%): Assessment of the student's progress in conducting the research project, including data collection, analysis, and interpretation.
- 3. Final Research Report (30%): Evaluation of the quality of the written research report, including organization, clarity, depth of analysis, and adherence to scientific standards.
- 4. Oral Presentation (20%): Assessment of the student's ability to effectively communicate research findings through a formal presentation.

Additionally, continuous engagement, participation in research discussions, and adherence to deadlines will be considered in the overall assessment of the course.

	Text Books/ Reference Books
1.	deMan, John M. "Principles of Food Chemistry". 3rd Edition, Springer, 1999
2.	Meyer, Lillian Hoagland "Food Chemistry". CBS Publishers, 1987.
3.	O.R.Fennema "Food Chemistry" Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York.
4.	Food Chemistry- Aurand L.W and Woods A.E, Avi Publishing Company, Inc, Westport, CT (1973).

5.	AL Lehninger, (2017)" Principle of Biochemistry", 7th Edition, W H Freeman & Co
6.	Fellows, P. and Ellis H. (1990). "Food processing technology: principles and practice",
	Wood Head Publishing Ltd
7.	Heldman, D.R. and Singh R. P. (2016). Introduction to Food Engineering.5th Edition.
	Elsevier India
8.	William C. Frazier and Dennis C. Westoff (2017). Food Microbiology 5th Edition,
	McGraw Hill Education
9.	Manoranjan Kalia and Sangita Sood. (2019). "Food preservation and processing", Kalyani
	Publishers. New Delhi.
10.	C Subbulakshmi and Shabba a Udini (2006) Food Processing And Processing New
10.	G Subbulakshmi and Shobha a Udipi. (2006). Food Processing And Preservation, New
	Age International (P) Ltd.

Shivaji University Vidyanagar, Kolhapur, Maharashtra 416004

Department of Technology



As per NEP2020 guidelines

Pool of Specialization Minors for MDM Featured B. Tech (Food Technology), Detailed Curriculum

Specialization Minors [B. Tech (Food Technology)], Detailed Curriculum	
Specialization Minor	
Specialization Minor	
In Paghaging Taghnalagu	
Packaging Technology	
For	
B.Tech (Food Technology)	
	2 P a g e



Shivaji University, Kolhapur Department of Technology

Specialization Minor in Packaging Technology

			Teaching & Evaluation	Schem	e					
a	~	~ -					~	~		
Sr. No.	Category	Code	Course Title	Hour	s per	week	Contact	Credits	Evaluati	on scheme
							Hours		Theory	Practical
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE
1.	Preferably on SWAYAM (NPTEL)	SPM.1.1	Packaging Materials	03	-	1	03	03	30:70	00:00
2.	or any other MOOCs	SPM.1.2	Quality Assessment of Packaging Materials	03	-	1	03	03	30:70	00:00
3.	(Minor Program Core) Or In a Face-to-Face mode	SPM 1.3	Designing and Labelling of Packaging	03	-	1	03	03	30:70	00:00
		CDM 1 4	D 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			.1		0.2	00.00	50.50
4.	Program Based Internship	SPM.1.4	Packaging Industry Internship	Or	ne Mo	onth		03	00:00	50:50
4.	Minor Program Based Internship	SPM.1.5	Mini Project				-	02	00:00	50:50
				-	-	-	-	14	300	200
			Total Hours	09	00	00	09	-	-	-

Note: If opted the Specialization Minor Program, Internship may be planned during winter or summer vacation days after 4th semester while respective evaluations will appear on a separate mark sheet.

Department of Technology, Shivaji University, Kolhapur-416004, Maharashtra, India

Specialization Minor I: Packaging Technology

Year, Program, Semester	Special	izatio	n Minor I	, 4 th Semeste	er onwards						
Course Code	SPM 1.	.1									
Course Category	Speciali	zation	Minor l	Program Core	е						
Course Title	Packag	ing M	aterials								
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Cont	tact Hours	Total C	redits				
Credits	03	-	-	()3		03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EOE EPE Tota				
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)		Prerequisites for this course typically include the knowledge of Basic food science, principles of food preservation and food chemistry									
Course Rationale	designi of pack the dif	The main objective of this subject is to impart knowledge and skills related to designing packaging system in food products and developing skills in handling of packaging equipment in the students. This course explains the different types of packaging materials, its characteristics and wide application in food industry									
Course Objectives	1. Dem 2. Desc 3. Thin 4. Dem 5. Unde	application in food industry The course teacher will 1. Demonstrate understanding the role of different packaging materials 2. Describe the properties packaging materials of different 3. Think and Design food grade packaging materials 4. Demonstrate different packaging materials for different food products 5. Understand the regulations in packaging industry 6. Develop the skills of various quality control skills									
Course Outcomes	1. Illusi 2. Knov 3. Asse 4. Desi 5. Undo	trate the work new ess quates gn footenstand	ver techno lity chara d grade p l the phe	e to ing of differ ologies food acteristics for backaging ma nomenon of p tive packagin	packaging different pa aterials packaging m	ckaging 1					

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

							U					
CO/PO	PO											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	2	1	2	3	2	1	2	3	-	-	-	-
CO 2	1	1	2	1	2	2	3	1	-	-	-	-
CO 3	1	2	1	2	3	2	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO 4	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	-	-	-	-
CO 5	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	2				-
CO 6	2	1	1	1	2	3	2	2				

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.	Course Content	Hours
<u>I</u>	Introduction to Principles of Packaging	6
1	Introduction, Components, Permeability, Mechanisms of Spoilage, Corrosion and	_
	Prevention of Corrosion, Package Evaluation, Ecological Aspects, Bar-coding	
	Applications in Packaging.	
II	Paper & Paper Board	6
	Cellulosic Materials, Processes in Cellulose Industries, Paper and Board Manufacture,	Ü
	Testing of Cellulose and Paper Materials, Specialty Papers, Folding Cartons, Multiwall	
	Paper Sacks, Composite Containers	
III	Glass Technology	6
	Glass Containers, Manufacture, Properties, Applications and Testing	
IV	Introduction to Plastics & Polymers	6
	Polymeric Material, Properties, Applications , Polymer Composites, Polymer Blends,	
	Additives for Plastics, Testing & Evaluation	
\mathbf{V}	Packaging of Specific Foods	6
	Packaging Machineries, Packaging of specific foods with its properties like bread,	
	biscuits, Snackfoods, Packaging of specific foods with its properties like coffee, milk	
	powder, eggpowder, carbonated beverages,	
X 7 T	Packages type i.e. FFS, Standable pouches	
VI	Food Packaging Techniques	6
	Food and Packaging material interactions, Migration, scalping of flavor, Aseptic	
	processing and packaging, Biodegradable packaging	
	Text Books	r 1
1.	Coles, R., McDowell, D., & Kirwan, M. J. (Eds.). (2003). Food packaging technology (V	ol.
2.	5). CRC press. Robertson, G. L. (2005). Food packaging: principles and practice. CRC press.	
3.	Lee, D. S., Yam, K. L., & Piergiovanni, L. (2008). Food packaging science ar	nd
	Technology. CRC press.	
1	Reference Books Paine, F. A., & Paine, H. Y. (2012). A handbook of food packaging. Springer Science &	Dugingge
1.	Media. Paine, F. A., & Paine, H. Y. (2012). A handbook of food packaging. Springer Science &	Dusiness
	IVICUIA.	

2.	Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press.								
3.	Kadoya, T. (Ed.). (2012). Food packaging. Academic Press.								
4.	Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier								
	Important web links								
1	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ge32/preview								

Year, Program, Semester	Speciali	zation	Minor I,	4 th Semeste	er onwards						
Course Code	SPM 1.2	2									
Course Category	Speciali	zation	Minor F	rogram Core	2						
Course Title	Quality	Assess	ment of	Packaging N	Materials						
Teaching Scheme and	L	L T P Total Contact Hours			Т	Total Cred	its				
Credits	03	-	-	()3		03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total			
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequisites for this course typically include the knowledge of testing method Packaging Material										
Course Rationale	assessm	The course provides knowledge about the basic concepts of Quality assessment in packaging technology. This course also deals with the various tests involved in packaging material used for food products.									
Course Objectives Course Outcomes	pac 2. Des diff 3. Thi 4. Der food 5. Und 6. Dev By the e 1. Illus 2. Kno 3. Asse 4. Desi 5. Inter	monstrakaging scribe erent and monstrad producterstand for the trate the work new ess qualing gn food pret the	Design the difficts design er technity charal-grade eknowle	inderstanding ls perties of food grade perent package gulations in of various que, students we of different ologies in fo acteristics for packaging means the students of the	l techniques	materials Iterials Is for dif g industry I skills o naterials g ackaging	of ferent				

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	P O1	P O2	P O3	P O4	P O5	P O6	P 07	P O8	P O9	P O 10	P O 11	P O 12
CO 1	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	2	-	-	-	-
CO 2	1	2	1	2	2	3	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO 3	2	1	2	3	2	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
CO 4	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO 5	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-
CO 6	1	1	1	2	3	2	2	1	-	-	-	-

strength, Stiffness, Burst resistance Quality Control Tests for glass container Evaluation of Glass Bottles, Powdered glass test, Hydrolytic resistance of glass containers, Arsenic test, Leakage test, Collapsibility test Quality Control Tests for plastic container Water vapor permeability, Light transparency test, Clarity or aqueous extract Quality control Tests for cartons and closures Compression, Carton opening force, Sterility test, Fragmentation test, Self-seal ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry VI FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C. Rambabu, V. Ananth, R. T., Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging techniques. Elsevier Important web links	Unit	Course Content	Hours
I Objectives, Laboratory Analysis, Quality control and testing standards, Sterile product validation, Non sterile product validation Quality Control Tests for Paper and Board Moisture content, Folding endurance, Air permeability, Tensile strength, Tear strength, Stiffness, Burst resistance Quality Control Tests for glass container Evaluation of Glass Bottles, Powdered glass test, Hydrolytic resistance of glass containers, Arsenic test, Leakage test, Collapsibility test Quality Control Tests for plastic container IV Water vapor permeability, Light transparency test, Clarity or aqueous extract Quality control Tests for cartons and closures Compression, Carton opening force, Sterility test, Fragmentation test, Self-seal ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry VI FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C., Rambabu, V., Ananth, R. T., Srikanth, S. K., Dona, K. G., Arun, T., Tinu, Manavalan, B. M., Venkanna, S. H., Viswa, J. K., Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	No.		
validation, Non sterile product validation Quality Control Tests for Paper and Board Moisture content, Folding endurance, Air permeability, Tensile strength, Tear strength, Stiffness, Burst resistance Quality Control Tests for glass container Evaluation of Glass Bottles, Powdered glass test, Hydrolytic resistance of glass containers, Arsenic test, Leakage test, Collapsibility test Quality Control Tests for plastic container IV Water vapor permeability, Light transparency test, Clarity or aqueous extract Quality control Tests for cartons and closures Compression, Carton opening force, Sterility test, Fragmentation test, Self-seal ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry VI FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C., Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	т		06
II Moisture content, Folding endurance, Air permeability, Tensile strength, Tear strength, Stiffness, Burst resistance Quality Control Tests for glass container Evaluation of Glass Bottles, Powdered glass test, Hydrolytic resistance of glass containers, Arsenic test, Leakage test, Collapsibility test Quality Control Tests for plastic container IV Water vapor permeability, Light transparency test, Clarity or aqueous extract Quality control Tests for cartons and closures Compression, Carton opening force, Sterility test, Fragmentation test, Self-seal ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C. Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	1		VO
strength, Stiffness, Burst resistance Quality Control Tests for glass container Evaluation of Glass Bottles, Powdered glass test, Hydrolytic resistance of glass containers, Arsenic test, Leakage test, Collapsibility test Quality Control Tests for plastic container IV Water vapor permeability, Light transparency test, Clarity or aqueous extract Quality control Tests for cartons and closures Compression, Carton opening force, Sterility test, Fragmentation test, Self-seal ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry VI FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging techniques. Elsevier Important web links			
Quality Control Tests for glass container	II		06
III Evaluation of Glass Bottles, Powdered glass test, Hydrolytic resistance of glass containers, Arsenic test, Leakage test, Collapsibility test Quality Control Tests for plastic container		<u> </u>	
containers, Arsenic test, Leakage test, Collapsibility test Quality Control Tests for plastic container	TTT		06
IV Water vapor permeability, Light transparency test, Clarity or aqueous extract V Quality control Tests for cartons and closures Compression, Carton opening force, Sterility test, Fragmentation test, Self-seal ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry VI FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	111		VV
V Quality control Tests for cartons and closures Compression, Carton opening force, Sterility test, Fragmentation test, Self-seal ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier		Quality Control Tests for plastic container	
V Compression, Carton opening force, Sterility test, Fragmentation test, Self-seal ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry VI FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	IV	Water vapor permeability, Light transparency test, Clarity or aqueous extract	06
Compression, Carton opening force, Sterinty test, Fragmentation test, Self-sear ability test, Light absorption test, Reducing substance, Penetrability test Regulation in packaging industry VI FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	17		06
Regulation in packaging industry FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	•		VV
VI FSSAI regulations on packaging and labelling requirements, Packaging Requirements under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier			
under PFA, Agricultural Grading & Marking (AGMARK) Rules, BIS standards for the packaging industry Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	X7T		06
Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	VI		UO
Text Books 1. Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier			
 Robertson GL. 1993. Food Packaging Principles and Practice. Marcel Dekker INC. New York Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier 			
New York 2. Paine, F.A. and Paine, H.Y. 1992. A Hand Book of Food Packaging. Blackie Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	1.		
Academic & Professional. 3. Griffin C. R. and Sacharow, S. 1972. Principles of Package Development. The AVI Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier			
Publishing Company Inc. 4. C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier Important web links	2.		
 C, Rambabu, V, Ananth, R. T, Srikanth, S. K, Dona, K. G, Arun, T, Tinu, Manavalan, B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier Important web links 	3.		
B. M, Venkanna, S. H, Viswa, J. K, Ghaharin. A Concise Textbook of QC & QA.KM College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier Important web links	4		
College of Pharmacy, Coimbatore. 2011. 179-189. Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier Important web links	4.		KMCH
Reference Books 1. Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press. 2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier Important web links			1.11111011
2. Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier Important web links			
Important web links	1.	Grumezescu, A. M. (Ed.). (2016). Food packaging. Academic Press.	
<u> </u>	2.	Ahvenainen, R. (Ed.). (2003). Novel food packaging techniques. Elsevier	
1 https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ge32/preview		<u> </u>	
	1	https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc23_ge32/preview	

Year, Program, Semester	Specializ	Specialization Minor I, 4 th Semester onwards											
Course Code	SPM 1.3												
Course Category	Specializ	ation	Minor P	rogram Core									
Course Title	Designin	g and	labelling	g of Packagin	ng								
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Con	tact Hours	7	Total Credi	its					
Credits	03	-	-	(03		03						
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total					
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100					
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequis packagin		or this	course typic	ally include	a solid	background	d in Food					
Course Rationale	The cours	se pro	vides k	nowledge ab	out the bas	ic concep	ots of design	gning and					
	labelling of	abelling of packaging products.											
Course Objectives	The cours	The course teacher will ensure to											
	1. Discuss the need to use renewable and sustainable materials in the design of												
	packaging												
	2. Examin	e envi	ronment	al, green and	l sustainable	issues in	the package	;					
	Design in	•											
	1				aterials, and	production	on						
				in package d	_								
			_		stry terminol								
					ges for labell								
Course Outcomes					en digital and	d traditior	nal printing.						
Course Outcomes	_			, students wil	if be able to for design c	onciderati	one						
					inactions wit			n					
	1			obal commu		ii tiie iike	ly checks of	.1					
			_		packages wi	th specifi	ed paramete	ers to					
	meet need				F	~ F	r						
					l consideration	ons and co	onsequences	s in					
				packaging.			•						
	5. Selects	the rig	ght type	of printing te	chnique whi	ch suits th	ne design.						
	6. Develoj	pack	aging pr	ototypes in s	upport of a g	iven prod	luct						

CO/P	PO	РО	PO	PO								
O	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	1	2	3	2	1	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	1	2	1	2	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	2	1	2	3	2	1	2	-	-	-	-	-
CO 4	1	1	1	2	3	2	1	-	-	-	-	-
CO 5	1	2	3	2	1	2	1	_	-	-	_	_
CO 6	1	2	1	2	2	3	1	_	-	-	-	_

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Modern Merchandising Marketing Requirements, Product Lifecycle, Planning for change, Design considerations structural development, packaging coordination, graphics, packaging line engineering, cost of development, Economic considerations: package cost vs. product cost, Environmental Considerations-Life cycle Assessment, Legal issues, Recenttrends	
П	PACKAGE DEVELOPMENT: Managing the Packaging Function, Eye Tracking and the features of package, Optimizing Package Design, Package Design Process, Specifications, Benchmarks, Package Designer's Checklist, Package Design Evaluation ocular tests, questionnaires.	6
III	Graphic and Structural design: Demographics and Psychographics, Fundamental Messages, Equity and Brand Names Typography, Color and Illustration, Package and Decoration Aesthetics, Layout and Feature Selection, Structural design-Predicting package performance and Role of Structure	
IV	Coding & Marking system: Coding & marking- batch code, batch number, QR code, MRP, manufacturing date, expiry date, types of coding, Generation of Bar code, Security numbering process, Tag identification through radio frequency identification & detection, Bar code reader technology, Coding and marking asper ISO standards, Inks, colorants: Dyes & pigments used for Coding & Marking of packagedproduct	6
V	Labels and Labelling: Labels Classification, Objectives and application, Labels Stocks specification and applications, Smart and intelligent labels	6
VI	Technology of Package Printing: Advantages and Limitations of-Screen printing, Offset printing, Flexographic printing, Gravure printing, Security printing, Digital printing, Print quality between digital and traditional, Variable data printing, Future trends in printing	6
	Text Books	
1.	Marianne R. Klimchuk and Sandra A. Krasovec, "Packaging Design: Successful Productle from Concept to Shelf", Wiley, 2006,	
2.	Lien hard, John H. (2011). A Heat Transfer Textbook.4th Edition., Dover Publications In	c.

Specialization Minors	「Β. Tech ((Food Technology) Detailed Curriculum

3.	Du Puis, Steven and Silva, John. Package Design Workbook: The Art and Science of Successful								
	Packaging. Beverly, MA: Rockport Publishers, Inc., 2011.								
Reference Books									
1.	Aaron L. Brody and Kenneth S. Marsh, "The Wiley Encyclopedia of Packaging Technology", 1997								
2.	Steven Du Puis, John Silva," Package Design Workbook: The Art and Science of Successful								
2.	Packaging", Rockport Publishers, 2008								
3.	Helmut Kipphan, handbook of Print Media, Springer.								
Important web links									
1.	packagedesignmag.com								

Year, Program, Semester	Specializ	Specialization Minor I, 4 th Semester onwards									
Course Code	SPM-1.4	SPM-1.4									
Course Category	Program	Program Based Internship									
Course Title		Internship in Packaging Industry									
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Con	ntact Hours	7	Total Credits				
Credits			One	Month			03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EE	Total			
	00		00	50	-	50	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics of	f unit 1	processe	s and unit or	perations						
Course Rationale Course Objectives	The Industrial Internship course caters specifically to B.Tech Food Technology students pursuing additional specialization through the B.Tech Minor program in areas such as Packaging Technology This course offers practical exposure to industry settings aligned with their chosen subspecialization, aiming to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application. By engaging in a one-month internship, students gain firsthand experience, essential skills, and insights crucial for their future careers in sectors of Food Technology										
J	 Pron Deve pron Assis partic Elaboration 	exposition expositions of the exposition of the	se studen ands-on onergetic a knowl roviding career be he dyna	nts to the 'rea experience to c collaboration dedgeable soon the opportunction efore perman mic and chal	nity for stude ent commitment lenging natur	s in their andustry andustry andustry and ents to test nents are a re of indu	related fiel nd the univ st their inte made.	versity in erest in a			
Course Outcomes	 5. Elaborate the dynamic and challenging nature of industrial environments Upon completion of this course, students will be able to 1. Understand industrial processes and operations related to their minor subspecializations. 2. Apply theoretical concepts to solve practical problems in the industry. 3. Communicate effectively with industry professionals, colleagues, and supervisors. 4. Collaborate efficiently in team environments to complete tasks and projects. 5. Adapt to the dynamic and challenging nature of industrial environments. 6. Reflect on internship experiences for personal and professional growth. 										

CO/PO	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO 5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO 6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

		Course Content	Hours
1	The co	ourse consists of a one-month internship in a relevant specialized industry. Students will be	4 weeks
- 1		in companies or organizations that align with their chosen sub-specialization within the field	
		d technology. During the internship, students will engage in various activities, including but	
1		nited to:	
	1.	Shadowing industry professionals to observe and learn about different processes and	
		operations.	
	2.	Assisting with ongoing projects or research initiatives within the organization.	
	3.	Participating in hands-on tasks related to their minor sub-specialization, under the guidance	
		of experienced mentors.	
	4.	Attending training sessions, workshops, and seminars conducted by the industry to enhance	
		their knowledge and skills.	
	5.	Engaging in discussions and meetings with supervisors and colleagues to gain insights into	
		industry practices, challenges, and innovations.	
	6.	Documenting their internship experience through reports, presentations, or reflective	
		journals.	
		The period of one month for this internship will be during the winter or summer vacations,	
		any such slots 4 th Semester onwards.	

Course Evaluation Method

This particular evaluation will be the part of the structure of 7th Semester.

The evaluation for the Industrial Internship course will be conducted as follows:

- Internal Evaluation (50 marks):
 - Assessment by course teachers based on students' performance during the internship, including attendance, participation, attitude, and contribution to assigned tasks.

• Evaluation by industrial supervisors on students' professional conduct, technical skills, problem-solving abilities, and overall performance in the workplace.

• External Evaluation (50 marks):

- Evaluation by an external examiner appointed by the institute, who will assess students' internship reports, presentations, or any other documentation submitted at the end of the internship period.
- The external examiner will review the quality of students' reflections on their internship experience, their ability to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, and the depth of their understanding of industry practices and challenges.

The final grades for the Industrial Internship course will be determined based on the combined assessment from both internal and external evaluations.

	Reference Books									
1.	Coles, R., McDowell, D., & Kirwan, M. J. (Eds.). (2003). Food packaging technology (Vol. 5). CRC press.									
2.	Robertson, G. L. (2005). Food packaging: principles and practice. CRC press.									

Year, Program, Semester	r Specialization Minor I, 4 th Semester onwards									
Course Code	SPM 1.5	SPM 1.5								
Course Category	Project Based Learning									
Course Title	Mini Pr	Mini Project								
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Con	tact Hours	T	otal Cred	its		
Credits	-	-	-	-	-		02			
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total		
	00		00	50	-	50	-	100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics o	Basics of unit processes and unit operations.								
Course Rationale	experier of theore students commun	nce in retical control will denication	eal-worl oncepts evelop e , prepar	covide student industrial through apposite skilling them for try	settings, fos lication. By s such as pro	tering a d engaging oblem-sol	eeper unde in this mi ving, team	erstanding ni project, work, and		
Course Objectives Course Outcomes	The cou 1. Facili 2. Guide 3. Expla	in the Packaging Industry The course teacher will 1. Facilitate the application of theoretical knowledge. 2. Guide the students about the enhancement of practical skills. 3. Explain about the development of industry-relevant competencies.								
Course Outcomes	1. Demo	onstrate borate o nmunica	applicate	s course, studion of theore ly in instruct lings and i	etical conceptor-led team-	ots with in based pro	structor gu jects.			

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO 2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	1
CO 3	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	3	-	2

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Course Content

Specialization Minor Program Based Mini Project is a dynamic course designed to bridge the gap between classroom learning and real-world application. All the students will engage themselves in a series of tasks and challenge that will enable them to apply theoretical concepts learned in previous courses to solve practical problems. The project work need to be carried out independently covering a range of topics relevant to their field of study, allowing them to explore different facets of the particular discipline and develop versatile skill sets.

This activity may be planned after 4th Semester and can be completed prior to 8th Semester of their Major studies.

Course Assessment Process

This particular evaluation will be the part of 8th Semester of the major structure.

The course evaluation for the internals will be at the course teacher end while there will also be the external evaluation of the Project work.

The teachers will follow the instructions as below:

Evaluation Format: The evaluation may be conducted using a combination of assessment methods, including:

- Rubric-based assessment for the project work and its report.
- Peer evaluation for project.
- Instructor-led discussions or presentations to evaluate communication skills and critical thinking.
- Overall course grading based on a weighted average of individual assessments and participation.

The evaluation format should be transparent, fair, and aligned with the course objectives and outcomes. Regular feedback and communication with students will ensure that the evaluation process remains supportive of their learning journey.

Specialization Minors [B. Tech (Food Technology) Detailed Curriculum	
Specialization Minor In Food Supply Chain Management For B.Tech (Food Technology)	
	43 P a g e



Shivaji University, Kolhapur Department of Technology

Specialization Minor in Food Supply Chain Management

	Teaching & Evaluation Scheme										
Sr. No.	Category	Code	Course Title	Hour	s per v	veek	Contact	Credits	Evaluati	on scheme	
							Hours		Theory	Practical	
				L	T	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE	
1.	Preferably on SWAYAM (NPTEL)	SPM 2.1	Fundamentals of Food Supply Chain Management	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
2.	or any other MOOCs (Minor Program Core)	SPM 2.2	Logistics and Transportation Management	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
3.	Or In a Face-to-Face mode	SPM 2.3	Technology and Innovation in Food Supply Chain	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00	
4.	Program Based Internship	SPM 2.4	Internship in Food Supply Chain Management	One Month			03	00:00	50:50		
5.	Minor Program Based Internship	SPM 2.5	Mini Project					02	00:00	50:50	
				-	-	-	-	14	300	200	
			Total Hours	09	00	00	09	-	-	-	

Note: If opted the Specialization Minor Program, Internship may be planned during winter or summer vacation days after 4th semester while respective evaluations will appear on a separate mark sheet.

Specialization Minor II: Food Supply Chain Management

Year, Program, Semester	Specialization Minor II, 4 th Semester onwards									
Course Code	SPM 2.1	SPM 2.1								
Course Category	Specializ	Specialization Minor Program Core								
Course title	Fundamentals of Food Supply Chain Management									
Teaching Scheme	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits							dits		
andCredits	03	-		03			03			
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total		
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequis	sites fo	r this co	ourse typically	include	Principles	s of Foodl	Preservation		
	Technolo	gy, I	Professio	nal Commu	nication,	Food	Quality a	and Safety		
	Managen	nent								
Course Rationale	This cour	rse is e	ssential f	for understand	ling the m	nanagemei	nt of foodp	product flow		
	from farm to fork to ensure food safety, quality, and sustainability in the supp									
	chain.									
Course Objectives	The Cour	se Teac	her will	ensure to						
, and the second	1. Defin	e the so	cope and	evolution ofF	ood Supp	ly Chain i	manageme	nt.		
	2. Recog	gnize	the im	portance of	effective	e Food S	Supply C	hain		
	Man	ageme	nt and its	s key compone	ents.					
				within Foo	d Supply	y Chain	manageme	ent and		
		-		food supply ry managemen	-	_	_	demand		
	5. Explore procurement and sourcing techniques, including strategic sou and supplier relationship management.									
	6. Gain insights into operations, logistics, quality management, and the role of information technology in Food SupplyChains.									

Specialization Minors	R Tach (Foor	Technology)]	Detailed Curriculum
Specialization willions	lb. Tech (Foot	a recilliology)],	Detailed Curriculum

S

	10.00 [2.100.1 (1.000.100.100.100.100.100.100.100.100.1
Course Outcomes	Upon completion of this course, student should be able to
	1. Understand the definition and scope of Food Supply Chain
	management in the context of the food industry.
	2. Analyze the key components of a Food SupplyChain and the challenges
	associated with managing it effectively.
	3. Develop skills in Food Supply Chain planning, including demand
	forecasting Inventory management, and riskmanagement.
	4. Gain knowledge of procurement and sourcing strategies, such as
	strategic sourcing and supplier relationship management.
	5. Learn about operations and logistics management, including warehouse
	management, transportation management, and order fulfillment processes.
	6. Acquire an understanding of quality and performance management,
	including key performance indicators, continuous improvement strategies,
	and benchmarking best practices.

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

wapping												
CO/P O	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
CO 1	3	2	2	1	2	1	3	3	3	3	3	1
CO 2	3	3	2	2	2		2	2	2	2	2	2
CO 3	2	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	2	-	2
CO 4	3	1	2	2	2	1	2	3	3	2	3	2
CO 5	2	1	2	1	1	2	3	2	3	3	3	2
CO 6	2	1	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	3	-	2

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
I	Introduction to Food Supply Chain management	06
	Definition and Scope of Food Supply Chain Management, Evolution of Food Supply Chain	
	Management, Importance of Effective Food Supply Chain Management, Key Components	
	of a Food Supply Chain, Challenges in Food Supply Chain Management	
II	Food Supply Chain Planning	06
	Demand Forecasting and Planning, Inventory Management, Production Planning and	
	Scheduling, Sales and Operations Planning, Risk Management in Food Supply Chain	
	Planning	
III	Procurement and Sourcing	06
	Strategic Sourcing, Supplier Relationship Management, Contract Management,	
	Supplier Diversity and Ethics, Global Sourcing Strategies	

IV	Operations and Logistics	06
	Warehouse Management, Transportation Management, Distribution Network Design,	
	Order Fulfilments Process, Lean and Agile Principles in Operations	
${f V}$	Quality and Performance Management	06
	Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) in Food Supply Chain, Continuous Improvement	
	Strategies, Six Sigma in Food Supply Chain, Benchmarking Best Practices	
VI	Information Technology in Food Supply Chain	06
	Role of IT in Food Supply Chain Management, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP)	
	Systems, Food Supply Chain Analytics and Big Data, Internet of Things (IoT) in Food	
	Supply Chain, Block chain Technology in Food Supply Chain	
	Text Books	
1.	Choi, T. Y., Li, J. J., Rogers, D. S., Schoenherr, T., & Wagner, S. M. (Eds.). (221). The handbook of Supply Chain management. Oxford University Press.	neoxford
2.	Dani, S. (221). Food Supply Chain Management and Logistics: Understanding the Chall Production, Operation and Sustainability in the Food Industry. Kogan Page Publishers.	enges of
3.	Li, L. (27). Supply Chain Management: Concepts, Techniques and Practices: Enhancingth through Collaboration. World scientific publishing company.	he Value
4.	Ross, D. F., Weston, F. S., & Stephen, W. (21). Introduction to supply chain Management technologies. Crc Press.	
	Reference Books	
1.	Hugos, M. H. (224). Essentials of supply chain management. John Wiley & Sons.	
2.	Sunil, C. (213). Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, And Operation, 5/e.Pearso India.	n
3.	Vandeput, N. (22). Inventory optimization: Models and simulations. Walter de Gruyter Co KG.	GmbH &
4.	Silver, E. A., Pyke, D. F., & Thomas, D. J. (216). Inventory and production management in supply chains. CRC Press.	
	Important web links	
1.	https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view_ug/278	
2.	https://aims.education/supply-chain-management-notes/	

Year, Program, Semester	Special	ization	Minor I	I, 4 th Semester	ronwards	3						
Course Code	SPM 2.	2										
Course Category	Special	ization	Minor F	rogram Core								
Course Title	Logistic			ation Manage								
Teaching Scheme	L	T	P	Total Contac	et Hours		Total Cred	lits				
andCredits	03	-		03			03					
Evaluation Scheme	ISE	l	ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total				
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100				
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequ	isites f	or this c	ourse typically	y include	Principles	s of Food I	Preservation				
	Prerequisites for this course typically include Principles of Food Preservation Technology, Professional Communication, Food Quality and Safety											
	Management.											
Course Rationale	This co	ourse e	equips in	ndividuals wi	th the n	ecessary	skills to 1	manage the				
	transpo	rtation,	handlin	g, and storag	e of food	d products	s effectivel	ly, ensuring				
		safety, quality, and timelydeliveries in the complex food supply chain										
Course Objectives	The Cou	ırse Te	acher wi	ll ensure to								
	1. Understand logistics, transportation, intermodal systems, role of											
	logistics in the economy, and future trends.											
	2. Develop skills in transportation planning, execution, and cost											
	analysis											
	3. Gain knowledge of warehouse design, operations, and safety. 4. Understand inventors management, including ABC analysis ECO.											
	4. Understand inventory management, including ABC analysis, EOQ,											
	JIT, VMI, and RFID. 5. Learn about reverse logistics, including returns, remanufacturing,											
					, moradii	is recarrie	, 10111411414	, cuiling,				
	recycling, and compliance. 6. Develop skills in risk management, including identification, security,											
	contingency planning, insurance, and recovery.											
Course Outcomes	Upon co	mpleti	on of thi	s course, stude	ents shoul	ld be able	to					
	1. Demonstrate understanding of logistics, transportation, intermodal											
	systems, the role of logistics in the economy, and future trends.											
	2. Apply skills in transportation planning, execution, and costanalysis.											
	3. Design and operate warehouses with safety in mind.											
	4. Apply knowledge of inventory management, including ABCanalysis,											
	EOQ, JIT, VMI, and RFID.											
	5. Manage reverse logistics, including returns, remanufacturing,											
	recycling, and compliance.											
	6. Apply risk management strategies, including identification, security,											
	contingency planning, insurance, and recovery.											

Specialization Minors [B. Tech (Food Technology)], Detailed Curriculum Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/P	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
0												
CO 1	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
CO 2	2	3	2	3	1	-	-	-	3	2	3	2
CO 3	2	2	3	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	2	3
CO 4	2	1	2	3	3	-	-	-	2	2	3	2
CO 5	2	2	-	1	2	2	1	1	3	2	2	1

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
Ι	Introduction to Logistics and Transportation Definition and Scarpe of Logistics, Modes of Transportation, Intermedial Transportation, Systems	06
	Definition and Scope of Logistics, Modes of Transportation, Intermodal Transportation Systems, Role of Logistics in the Economy, Future Trends in Logistics	
II	Transportation Planning and Execution Route Optimization, Freight Consolidation, Carrier Selection, Last Mile Delivery, Transportation Cost Analysis	06
III	Warehouse Design and Operations Warehouse Layout Planning, Material Handling Equipment, Inventory Control Systems Cross-Docking Operation, Warehouse Safety and Security	06
IV	Inventory Management ABC Analysis, Economic Order Quantity (EOQ), Just-in-Time (JIT) Inventory Systems Vendor-Managed Inventory (VMI), RFID Technology in Inventory Tracking	06
V	Reverse Logistics Product Returns Management, Remanufacturing and Refurbishing, Recycling and Disposal Operations, Closed-Loop Supply Chains, Regulatory Compliance in Reverse Logistics	06
VI	Risk Management in Logistics Risk Identification and Assessment, Security Measures in Transportation, Contingency Planning, Insurance and Liability Issue, Disaster Recovery Strategies	06
	Text Books	
1.	Choi, T. Y., Li, J. J., Rogers, D. S., Schoenherr, T., & Wagner, S. M. (Eds.). (221). The handbook of Supply Chain management. Oxford University Press.	eoxford
2.	Dani, S. (221). Food Supply Chain Management and Logistics: Understanding the Challe Production, Operation and Sustainability in the Food Industry. Kogan Page Publishers.	enges of
3	Li, L. (27). Supply Chain Management: Concepts, Techniques and Practices: Enhancing the through Collaboration. World scientific publishing company.	e Value
4.	Ross, D. F., Weston, F. S., & Stephen, W. (21). Introduction to supply chain management Technologies. Crc Press.	

S

	Reference Books										
1.	Hugos, M. H. (224). Essentials of supply chain management. John Wiley & Sons.										
2.	Sunil, C. (213). Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, And Operation, 5/e. Pearson India.										
3.	Vandeput, N. (22). Inventory optimization: Models and simulations. Walter de Gruyter GmbH & Co KG.										
4.	Silver, E. A., Pyke, D. F., & Thomas, D. J. (216). Inventory and production management in supply										
	chains. CRC Press.										
Important web links											
1.	https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view_ug/278										
2.	https://aims.education/supply-chain-management-notes/										

Year, Program,	Specialization Minor II, 4 th Semesters onwards										
Semester Course Code	SPM 2.3	3									
Course Category	Speciali	zation N	Minor Pr	ogram Core							
Course Title	Technolo	gy and	Innovatio	n in Food Sup	ply Chain						
Teaching Scheme	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits										
andCredits	03	ı		03			03				
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total			
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)	Prerequisites for this course typically include Principles of Food Preservation TechnoProfessional Communication, Food Quality and Safety Management.										
Course Rationale	The importance of Technology and Innovation in the Food Supply Chain lies in the revolution industry through advancements like block chain for transparency, IoT devices for monanalytics for risk identification, and AI for efficiency, sustainability, and consumer										
Course Objectives	The Course Teacher will ensure to 1. Understand digital transformation's impact on the Food Supply chain 2. Learn e-commerce fulfillment strategies 3. Gain knowledge of block chain apps in Food Supply Chain ManProc., Advantages, Smart Contracts, Traceability, & Transparency 4. Develop skills in data analytics for Food Supply Chain Manage 5. Study sustainability technology in the Food Supply Chain 6. Understand emerging technologies in Food Supply Chain management										
Course Outcomes	 Understand emerging technologies in Food Supply Chain management By the end of the course, students will be able to Understand the definition and scope of Food Supply Chain of the food industry. Analyze the key components of a Food Supply Chain and the cassociated with managing it effectively. Develop skills in Food Supply Chain planning, including management, and risk management. Gain knowledge of procurement and sourcing strategies, such asourcing and supplier relationship management. Learn about operations and logistics management, including warehouse management, transportation management, and order fulfillment processes. Acquiring an understanding of quality and performance manage e key performance indicators, continuous improvement strategies, and 										

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

Course outcome and 110gram outcome mapping												
CO/P	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
O												
CO 1	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1
CO 2	1	3	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	1	1
CO 3	2	1	3	1	1	2	1	2	1	2	1	1
CO 4	1	1	1	3	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1
CO 5	1	1	2	2	3	2	2	1	2	2	1	1
CO 6	1	1	1	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1

Unit	Course Content	Hours						
No.								
I	Digital Transformation in the Food Supply Chain	06						
	Industry 4 Technologies, Cloud Computing, Artificial Intelligence, Robotic Process							
	Automation, Digital Twins	0.5						
II	E-Commerce Fulfilments	06						
	Omni-Channel Distribution, Order Processing Automation, Same-Day Delivery Strategies							
	Last-Mile Delivery Innovations, Customer Experience Enhancement							
III	Block chain Applications in Food Supply Chain Management	06						
	Process of Block chain in Food Supply Chain management, Purpose and Advantages of Block chain, Application of Block chain in Food Supply Chain management, Smart							
	Contracts, Traceability and Transparency							
IV	Data Analytics for Food Supply Chain Management	06						
- 1	Predictive Analytics, Prescriptive Analytics, Descriptive Analytics, Real-Time Data							
	Insights, Data-Driven Decision Making							
V	Sustainability Technologies in Food Supply Chain	06						
	Renewable Energy Solutions, Green Fleet Technologies, Energy-Efficient Warehousing							
	Sustainable Packaging Innovations, Environmental Impact Assessments							
VI	Emerging Technologies in Food Supply Chain management	06						
	Internet of Things (IoT) Applications, Drones and Autonomous Vehicles, Augmented							
	Reality in Warehousing, Additive Manufacturing Impacts on Food Supply Chain							
	Management, Quantum Computing Potential for Food Supply Chain Management							
1.	Textbooks Choi, T. Y., Li, J. J., Rogers, D. S., Schoenherr, T., & Wagner, S. M. (Eds.). (221). Th	o ovfore						
1.	handbook of Food Supply Chain management. Oxford University Press.	ie oxioic						
2.	Dani, S. (221). Food Supply Chain Management and Logistics: Understanding the Challen	nges of						
	Production, Operation and Sustainability in the Food Industry. Kogan Page Publishers.							
3.	Li, L. (27). Food Supply Chain Management: Concepts, Techniques and Practices: Enhanced in the Concepts of the	ncing the						
	Value through Collaboration. World scientific publishing company.							
4.	Ross, D. F., Weston, F. S., & Stephen, W. (21). Introduction to Food Supply Chain mana							
	Technologies. CRC Press.							

S											
-	Sp	pecialization Minors [B. Tech (Food Technology)], Detailed Curriculum									
	Reference books										
	1.	Hugos, M. H. (224). Essentials of Food Supply Chain management. John Wiley & Sons.									
	2.	Sunil, C. (213). Food Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, And Operation, 5/e. Pearson India.									
	3.	Vandeput, N. (22). Inventory optimization: Models and simulations. Walter de Gruyter GmbH & Co KG.									
	4.	Silver, E. A., Pyke, D. F., & Thomas, D. J. (216). Inventory and production management in Food Supply Chains. CRC Press.									
	Important web links										
	1.	https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view_ug/278									
	2.	https://aims.education/supply-chain-management-notes/									

S

Year, Program, Semester	Specializa	tion Minor II	I, 4 th Semest	er onwards					
Course Code	SPM-2.4								
Course Category	Program B	ased Internsl	nip						
Course Title	Internship	in Food Supp	oly Chain Ma	anagement					
Teaching Scheme and	L	T P	Total Cor	ntact Hours	7	Total Cred	lits		
Credits	1	One	Month			03			
Evaluation Scheme	ISE	ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total		
	00	00	50	-	50	-	100		
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics of u	init processes	and unit op	erations					
Course Objectives	Technology students pursuing additional specialization through the B.Tech Minor program in areas such as Food Supply Chain Management This course offers practical exposure to industry settings aligned with their chosen subspecialization, aiming to bridge the gap between theoretical knowledge and practical application. By engaging in a one-month internship, students gain firsthand experience, essential skills, and insights crucial for their future careers in specialized sectors of Food Technology								
Course Outcomes	1. Help 6 2. Promo 3. Developromo 4. Assist particut 5. Elabor Upon com 1. Under specia 2. Apply 3. Comn superv 4. Collab project 5. Adapt	orate efficie	experience to collaboration edgeable soon the opportunity of the oppor	o the student on between is eiety. Inity for student commitmates lenging natural dent should and operational olve practical industry prometical enging natural	s' in their industry a lents to tenents are referenced be able to ons related l problem refessional ents to core of industrice of industrice of industrice and industrice are referenced longer to core of industrice and industrice are referenced longer to core of industrice and industrice are referenced longer to core of industrice and industrice are referenced longer to core are referenced longer to core and industrice are referenced longer to core and industrice are referenced longer to core and industrice are	related fie and the universe their intermade. strial environs in the include, colleage complete the strial environs trial envi	versity in erest in a conments. inor sub- lustry. gues, and asks and conments.		

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO 1	PO 2	PO 3	PO 4	PO 5	PO 6	PO 7	PO 8	PO 9	PO 10	PO 11	PO 12
CO 1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 2	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-
CO4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3
CO6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Course Content	Hours	1
The course consists of a one-month internship in a relevant specialized industry. Students will be	4 weeks	ı

The course consists of a one-month internship in a relevant specialized industry. Students will be placed in companies or organizations that align with their chosen sub-specialization within the field of food technology. During the internship, students will engage in various activities, including but not limited to:

4 weeks

- 1. Shadowing industry professionals to observe and learn about different processes and operations.
- 2. Assisting with ongoing projects or research initiatives within the organization.
- 3. Participating in hands-on tasks related to their minor sub-specialization, under the guidance of experienced mentors.
- 4. Attending training sessions, workshops, and seminars conducted by the industry to enhance their knowledge and skills.
- 5. Engaging in discussions and meetings with supervisors and colleagues to gain insights into industry practices, challenges, and innovations.
- 6. Documenting their internship experience through reports, presentations, or reflective journals.

The period of one month for this internship will be during the winter or summer vacations, any such slots 4th Semester onwards.

Course Evaluation Method

This particular evaluation will be the part of the structure of 7th Semester.

The evaluation for the Industrial Internship course will be conducted as follows:

- Internal Evaluation (50 marks):
 - Assessment by course teachers based on students' performance during the internship, including attendance, participation, attitude, and contribution to assigned tasks.

- S
- Evaluation by industrial supervisors on students' professional conduct, technical skills, problem-solving abilities, and overall performance in the workplace.

• External Evaluation (50 marks):

- Evaluation by an external examiner appointed by the institute, who will assess students' internship reports, presentations, or any other documentation submitted at the end of the internship period.
- The external examiner will review the quality of students' reflections on their internship experience, their ability to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, and the depth of their understanding of industry practices and challenges.

The final grades for the Industrial Internship course will be determined based on the combined assessment from both internal and external evaluations.

	Reference Books											
1.	Hugos, M. H. (224). Essentials of supply chain management. John Wiley & Sons.											
2.	Choi, T. Y., Li, J. J., Rogers, D. S., Schoenherr, T., & Wagner, S. M. (Eds.). (221). The oxford handbook of Food Supply Chain management. Oxford University Press											

Specialization Minors	[B. Tech (F	ood Ted	hnology)], Detailed Cu	ırriculum								
Year, Program, Semester	Speciali	zation l	Minor II	, 4 th Semeste	er onwards								
Course Code	SPM 2.5	5											
Course Category	Project 1	Project Based Learning											
Course Title	Mini Pr	Mini Project											
Teaching Scheme and	L	L T P Total Contact Hours Total Credits											
Credits	-	02											
Evaluation Scheme	ISE	ISE ESE IOE IPE EOE EPE Total											
	00	00 00 50 - 50 - 100											
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics o	f unit p	rocesses	and unit op	erations.		l	1					
Course Rationale	This course aims to provide students with practical exposure and hands-on experience in real-world industrial settings, fostering a deeper understanding of theoretical concepts through application. By engaging in this mini-project, students will develop essential skills such as problem-solving, teamwork, and communication, preparing them for future challenges in the Professional arena of Food Supply Chain Management.												
Course Objectives	The could be a facility of the could be a facili	rse teac litate th le the st	her will e applic tudents a		retical know	f practical		S.					
Course Outcomes	1. Demo	onstrate borate e imunica	applicate	s course, studion of theore ly in instruct lings and i	etical concep tor-led team-	ots with in based pro	structor gu jects.						

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

						8	9		are reacted	-		
CO/PO	PO	PO	PO	PO								
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	1
CO 2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	1
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	3	-	2

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Course Content

Specialization Minor Program Based Mini Project is a dynamic course designed to bridge the gap between classroom learning and real-world application. All the students will engage themselves in a series of tasks and challenge that will enable them to apply theoretical concepts learned in previous courses to solve practical problems. The project work need to be carried out independently covering a range of topics relevant to their field of study, allowing them to explore different facets of the particular discipline and develop versatile skill sets.

This activity may be planned after 4th Semester and can be completed prior to 8th Semester of their Major studies.

Course Assessment Process

This particular evaluation will be the part of 8th Semester of the major structure.

The course evaluation for the internals will be at the course teacher end while there will also be the external evaluation of the Project work.

The teachers will follow the instructions as below:

Evaluation Format: The evaluation may be conducted using a combination of assessment methods, including:

- Rubric-based assessment for the project work and its report.
- Peer evaluation for project.
- Instructor-led discussions or presentations to evaluate communication skills and critical thinking.
- Overall course grading based on a weighted average of individual assessments and participation.

The evaluation format should be transparent, fair, and aligned with the course objectives and outcomes. Regular feedback and communication with students will ensure that the evaluation process remains supportive of their learning journey.

S	Specialization Minors [B. Tech (Food Technology)], Detailed Curriculum	
	Specialization Minor	
	In	
	Food Safety and Quality Management	
	For	
	B.Tech (Food Technology)	
		59 P a g e



Shivaji University, Kolhapur Department of Technology

Specialization Minor in Food Safety and Quality Management

			Teaching & Evaluation S	chen	1e					
Sr. No.	Category	Code	Course Title	Hou	rs per	week	Contact Hours	Credits	Evaluati Theory	on scheme Practical
				L	Т	P			ISE:ESE	IE:EE
1.	Preferably on SWAYAM		Principles of Food Safety and Quality Management	03	-	1	03	03	30:70	00:00
2.	(NPTEL) or any other MOOCs (Minor Program Core)		Food Safety and Quality Management Systems	03	-	-	03	03	30:70	00:00
3.	Or In a Face-to-Face mode	SPM 3.3	Food Laws and Regulations	03	-	1	03	03	30:70	00:00
4.	Program Based Internship	SPM 3.4	Internship in Food Safety and Quality Management	Oı	ne Mo	nth		03	-	50:50
5.	Project Based Learning	SPM 3.5	Mini Project	-	-	-	-	02	-	50:50
				-	-	-		14	300	200
			Total Hours	09	00	00	09		-	-

Note: If opted the Specialization Minor Program, Internship and Mini Project may be planned during winter or summer vacation days after 4th semester while respective evaluations will appear on a separate mark sheet.

Specialization Minor III: FOOD SAFETY AND QUALITY AND MANAGEMENT

Year, Program, Semester	Specializa	ation	Minor	III, 4	4 th Semester	Onward	S							
Course Code	SPM 3.1	PM 3.1 pecialization Minor Program Core												
Course Category	Specializa	ation	Minor	Prog	ram Core									
Course Title					and Quality	Manage	ment							
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P		otal Contact			Total Cre	dits					
Credits	03	-	-		03			03						
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	ESE IOE IP EO EPE To										
	30	30 70 1 Basic understanding of food science and technology												
Pre-requisites(if any)														
Course Rationale	2Complianmarket acc	Ensuring the safety of food products is paramount to public health. Compliance with food safety standards is essential for international tradeance market access.												
Course Objectives Course Outcomes	food 2. To a mana 3. To a profe 4. To a form 5. Under Pack 6. Explain Proce Upon com 1. Co Ha 2. Bu As En 3. Le reg 4. Do Ma Po Fo Ma 5. Be gui 6. Ap	evelorsafetacknown agemination of suranged and suranged a	op quality and quality and quality and quality and quality are a populate on of science of the Rising with the safe department of the safe department on one of the safe department on one of the safe department on one of the safe department	fied uality and the hold of th	and compety management various standards, we and disconsiste the studies elebased regularism of the same of the sa	aspects harmoniziplined for memorizable on emerculatory from Traceable with a management of the conduct, Management Good Margers of the conduct of the condu	egulators of food zation with food safe rging food amework ility Stud nanageme be able to ality in food from fare roducts as ry standa enic Pra d Analyst Systems FSMS):IS report nent Syste nufacturi	Identify and safety ith global lety culture od safety culture od safety it. Idies with ent done it is afety and em tofork. It is and Critical (QMS): IS SO22000, and audit em ng Practice	and quality benchmarks among the issues and the help of in the food etion, quality atory ding export HP), Good cal Control SO 9001 & Laboratory as per the					

Specialization Minors [B. Tech (Food Technology)], Detailed Curriculum Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/P	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
0												
CO 1	2	2	2	1	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	1
CO 2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1
CO 3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	1
CO 4	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	1
CO 5	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	1
CO 6	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	1	1	1	1

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		
Ι	Food Safety and Quality Management Systems	06
	Introduction to Food Safety, Food Safety System, Total Quality Management Schedule 4 of FSSR	
II		06
11	Risk Analysis An Introduction to Risk Analysis, Risk Management, Risk Assessment, Risk Communication	06
III	HACCP	06
	History, Background and Structure of HACCP, HACCP Prerequisites and Good Hygienic Practice, Principles and Implementation of HACCP, Case Studies on HACCP	
IV	Other Food Safety Practices	06
	Good Agriculture Practices, Good Animal Husbandry Practices and Good	
	Manufacturing Practices, Good Retail Practices, Good Transport Practices and	
	Nutrition Labelling, Traceability Studies	
V	Quality Management system ISO-9001:2015 - An Overview,ISO-9001:2015 – Structure, Clause wise Interpretation of ISO 9001:2015	06
VI	Food Safety Management Systems	06
	ISO 22000:2018 - An overview, Clause Wise Interpretation of ISO 22000,ISO 22000:2018	
	- Food Safety Plan, ISO 22000:2018 - Case Studies	
	Text Books	
1.	Amihud Kramer, Bernard A. Twigg, "Quality Control for the Food Industry: Fundamen The AVI Publishing Company. Inc., Westport, USA	tals v. 1,
2.	Maynard A. Amerine, Rose Marie Pangborn and Edward B. Roessler, "Principles of Analysis of Foods", Academic Press, NY	Sensory

Spe	cialization Minors [B. Tech (Food Technology)], Detailed Curriculum
	Reference Books
1	Alli, I. (2003). Food quality assurance: principles and practices. CRC Press.
2	Lelieveld, H. L., Holah, J., & Napper, D. (Eds.). (2014). <i>Hygiene in food processing: principles and practice</i> . Elsevier.
3	Hayes, R. (2013). Food microbiology and hygiene. Springer Science & Business Media.
	Suggested Reference Links
1.	https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/hsp05/chapter/total-quality-management/
2.	https://www.fssai.gov.in > cms > act-2006 [FSSAI Act, 2006]

Year, Program, Semester	Specializ	ation N	Ainor III	, 4 th Semester	onwards							
Course Code	SPM 3.2											
Course Category	Specializ	ation N	Iinor Pr	ogram Core								
Course Title	Food Saf	ety and	Quality	Management	Systems							
Teaching Scheme	L	T	P	Total Contac	ct Hours		Total Cred	its				
andCredits	03	-		03			03					
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total				
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100				
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basic und	Basic understanding of food safety principles.										
Course Rationale	1. Unders	Understanding the role of regulatory authorities helps innavigating										
	complian	ompliance requirements.										
	2 Knowle	Knowledge of global and Indian standards in food safetymanagement										
	is vital fo	vital for industry competitiveness										
Course Objectives	The Cour	he Course Teacher will ensure that students will										
	 Gain knowledge about the scope & basic principles of food safety Understand the food quality aspects and the need of food safety Demonstrate compliance with food safety requirements Develop effective communication of food safety issues to their suppliers, 											
	5. Er sa 6. In	sure the	nat the licy the role	levant interestorganization in	s consiste	ent with t	the declarat					
Course Outcomes	Upon con	npletion	n of this	course, studer	nts should	be able to)					
				important par -based Standa			• •	ıs				
	3. To c	onduct	quality	auditing in the	food ind	ustries						
	4. To I	Distingu	iish betw	veen safety, ha	azard and	toxicity						
	5. Eval	uate	the	hygiene and	sanitatio	on condi	tions in f	ood				
	proc	essing _]	plant, eq	uipment, stora	age and ha	andling						
	6. Und	erstand	the vari	ous regulatory	y aspects f	for food b	usinessope	rators				

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/P	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
CO 1	2	2	2	1			2	2			-	-
CO 2	2	2	1				2	2			_	-
CO 3	2	1	2				2	2	2		-	-

CO 4	2	1	1	3		2	2	2		-	-
CO 5	2		2	3		2	2	2		-	-
CO 6	2		1	2		2	2	2	1	-	-

Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		220425
I	Food Safety and Quality Management Systems	06
	Introduction to Food Safety, Food Safety System, Total Quality Management, Schedule 4 of FSSR	
II	Management Systems, Auditing and Accreditation	06
	Introduction to Management Systems, Auditing, Standardization and Accreditation	
III	Quality Management System	06
	ISO-9001:2015 - An Overview,ISO-900:2015 - Structure, Clause wise Interpretation of ISO 9001:2015,ISO 9001:2015- Case Studies	
IV	Food Safety Management Systems	06
	ISO 22000:2018 - An overview, Clause Wise Interpretation of ISO 22000,ISO 22000:2018 - Food Safety Plan, ISO 22000:2018 - Case Studies	
V	Laboratory Quality Management System	06
	An Overview and Requirements of ISO 17025, Requirements Specific to Food Testing Laboratories - Physical and ChemicalParameters, Requirements Specific to Food Testing Laboratories - Biological Parameters, General Topics: Related to Food Testing Laboratories	
VI	Retailer Standards	06
	BRC Food and BRC/IOP Standards - An Overview, International Food Standard (IFS),SQF 1000 and SQF 2000,Global GAP and India GAP	
	Text Books	
1.	Andres Vasconcellos J. 2005. Quality Assurance for the Food industry - A practical approach. CRCpress	
2.	InteazAlli. 2004. Food quality assurance - Principles & practices. CRC Press. New York.	
3.	Sara Mortimore and Carol Wallace. 2013. HACCP - A practical approach. Third edition. Chapman and Hall, London.	
	Reference Books	
1.	Roday, S. 1998. Food Hygiene and Sanitation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.	
2.	Naomi Rees. David Watson. 2000. International standards for food safety, An Aspen Publi	ications
3.	O'Rourke. 2005. European Food law, 3rd Edition, Thomson, Sweet and Maxwell.	
	Suggested Reference Links	
1.	https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/hsp05/chapter/total-quality-management/	
		

Year, Program, Semester	Specialization Minor III, 4 th Semester onwards										
Course Code	SPM 3	.3									
Course Category	Specia	lizatior	Minor I	Program Core							
Course Title	Food I	aws ar	d Regula	ations							
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Contac	ct Hours	1	Total Cred	lits			
Credits	03	-		03			03				
Evaluation Scheme	IS		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total			
	30		70	-	-	-	-	100			
Pre-requisites(if any)				of Food Science							
Course Rationale				ce with food			ations is	crucial for			
		_	•	y and quality s laws helps pr			l technolo	ov navigate			
			_								
		the complexities of the industry and ensure adherence to legal requirement									
Course Objectives	The Course Teacher will ensure										
	1. To familiarize students with the regulatory bodies and agencies responsible for governing food laws and standards.										
		respon	sible for	governing for	od laws a	nd standa	rds.				
				the legal requ		_		ated tofood			
		produc	tion, pro	cessing, pack	aging, an	d labellin	g.				
	3.	To ana	alyze the	impact of fo	ood laws	and star	ndards on	food			
			•	control, and co							
		-	•	ernational fo		ards and	their sign	ificance in			
		global	trade and	d market acce	SS.						
			-	tills in inter actical scenari		and apply	ying food	laws and			
	6. To foster awareness of ethical considerations and responsibilities in food processing and engineering practices										
Course Outcomes	_	-		is course, stud							
			-	xplain the rol		gulatory	agencies i	nvolved in			
		overse	eing 1000	l laws and sta	naaras.						
		-		pply relevant cessing, and l		nd regulat	ions gove	erning food			
		Evalua require		compliance nd quality star		od prod	ucts with	n legal			
		•		nplications of blic health an		-		d laws and			
			_	proficiency in egulations.	in navig	gating in	ternationa	l food			
	6.	Develo	p strateg	gies for ensur and engineer		al and res	sponsible	practicesin			

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/P	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO 12
0												
CO 1						3		2		1		
CO 2	1	1	1									
CO 3		3		3			2					
CO 4				3				2				
CO 5					3					2		1
CO 6						3			3			2

TT . *4	Common Combons	TT
Unit	Course Content	Hours
No.		2.5
I	Indian Food Regulatory Regime	06
	PFA Act and Rules Food Safety and Quality Requirements, Food Safety and Standards	
	Act, 2006 and Supplementary Material Essential Commodities Act, 1955	
II	Global Scenario	06
	Codex Alimentations Commission (CAC), CAC: Implications, Other International	
	Standards Setting Bodies	
III	Export & Import Laws and Regulations	06
	FTDR Act, 1992 and Foreign Trade Policy, Export (Quality Control and Inspection) Act,	
	1963, Export Related Regulations and Standards set by export promotion bodies, Plant	
	and Animal Quarantine, Customs Act and Import Control Regulations & Export &	
	Import Laws and Regulations	
IV	Other Laws and Standards Related to Food	06
	Other Laws Related to Food Products, Voluntary National Standards: BIS and	
	AGMARK, National Agencies for Implementation of International Food Laws and	
	Standards, Accreditation System for Conformity Assessment Bodies	
V	Indian Food Regulatory Ecosystem	06
	Licensing and registration Regulation, Food packaging, Labelling and Advertisement	
	and Claims Regulations, Laboratory and Sampling Regulation, Food Product	
	Standards Regulation & other important Regulations	
	Consumer Awareness initiatives	06
VI	FOSTAC Training (Food Safety Supervisor), Fortification, BHOG, Eat Right India	
V1	Movement, Swasth Bharat Yatra and Eat right Campuses	
	Text Books	
1.	Rees, N., & Samp; Watson, D. (2000). International standards for food safety. Springer S	cience
	& Business Media.	

2.	Fortin, N. D. (2016). Food regulation: law, science, policy, and practice. John Wiley & Company of the Processing Science and Processing							
	Sons.							
3.								
	Processed packaged foods with Indian food laws (FSSAI, 2011 regulations). International							
	Journal of Food and Nutritional Sciences, 2(4), 14-19.							
4.	Motarjemi, Y., & Delieveld, H. (Eds.). (2013). Food safety management: a practical guid							
	for the food industry. Academic Press.							
Reference Books								
1.	Joint FAO/WHO Food Standards Programme. (2007). Codex Alimentarius: Food import and export inspection and certification systems. Food & Earney and Earney							
2.	Mortimor, S., & Damp; Wallace, C. (2013). HACCP: A practical approach. Springer Science & Business Media							
3.	Singh, M., Iyer, U., & Samp; Chandorkar, S. (2012). Nutrition labeling compliance of branded							
	Suggested Reference Links							
1.	https://ebooks.inflibnet.ac.in/hsp05/chapter/total-quality-management/							
2.	https://fssai.gov.in/							
3.	https://www.fao.org/fao-who-codexalimentarius/en/							

Specialization Minors [E	3. Tech (Food	Technology)],	, Detailed Cur	riculum				
Year, Program, Semester	Specializat	tion Minor II	I, 4 th Semest	er onwards				
Course Code	SPM-3.4							
Course Category	Program B	ased Internsl	nip					
Course Title	Internship	in Food Safe	ty and Quali	ty Managem	ent			
Teaching Scheme and	L	T P	Total Con	tact Hours	T	otal Credi	its	
Credits	1	One Month				03		
Evaluation Scheme	ISE	ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total	
	00	00	50	-	50	-	100	
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics of u	init processes	s and unit op	erations.		l		
	in areas su practical of specializat practical a firsthand en in specialization	arsuing addition as Food exposure to ion, aiming to pplication. Experience, escended as a sectors of the properties of t	Safety and industry so to bridge the By engaging sential skills f Food Techn	Quality Ma ettings align e gap between in a one-mo , and insights	nagement ned with en theoret onth inter	This coutheir choosical knownship, stud	rse offers osen sub- ledge and lents gain	
Course Objectives	 Help 6 Promo Developromo Assist partico Elabor 	e teacher will expose studer of the hands-on op synergetic of ting a knowled in providing alar career betate the dynaric expectation.	nts to the 'rea experience to c collaboration ledgeable soon g the opportunation efore perman mic and chal	o the student on between in ciety. Inity for student commitrates lenging nature	industry a dents to te ments are a re of indu	related fie nd the uni- st their int made. strial envir	versity in erest in a	
Course Outcomes	 Under specia Apply Comm superv Collab project Adapt 	orate efficie	concepts to sectively with ently in tean	s and operation of the practical industry promoted in the process of the process	ons related il problem rofessiona tents to contre re of indus	d to their mass in the incodes, colleage complete to strial environments.	dustry. gues, and asks and onments.	

6. Reflect on internship experiences for personal and professional growth.

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Manning

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping													
CO/PO	PO												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
CO 1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO 2	-	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	
CO4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	
CO5	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	3	
CO6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	2	

	Course Content	Hours
The course consists of	of a one-month internship in a relevant specialized industry. Students will be	4 weeks
<u> </u>	or organizations that align with their chosen sub-specialization within the field	
	During the internship, students will engage in various activities, including but	
not limited to:		
1. Shadowing ir	ndustry professionals to observe and learn about different processes and	
operations.		
2. Assisting with	n ongoing projects or research initiatives within the organization.	
3. Participating i	in hands-on tasks related to their minor sub-specialization, under the guidance	
of experience	d mentors.	
4. Attending trai	ning sessions, workshops, and seminars conducted by the industry to enhance	
their knowled	ge and skills.	
5. Engaging in d	liscussions and meetings with supervisors and colleagues to gain insights into	
industry pract	cices, challenges, and innovations.	
6. Documenting	their internship experience through reports, presentations, or reflective	
journals.		
The period of	one month for this internship will be during the winter or summer vacations,	
_	s 4 th Semester onwards.	
1		

Course Evaluation Method

This particular evaluation will be the part of the structure of 7th Semester.

The evaluation for the Industrial Internship course will be conducted as follows:

• Internal Evaluation (50 marks):

- Assessment by course teachers based on students' performance during the internship, including attendance, participation, attitude, and contribution to assigned tasks.
- Evaluation by industrial supervisors on students' professional conduct, technical skills, problem-solving abilities, and overall performance in the workplace.

• External Evaluation (50 marks):

- Evaluation by an external examiner appointed by the institute, who will assess students' internship reports, presentations, or any other documentation submitted at the end of the internship period.
- The external examiner will review the quality of students' reflections on their internship experience, their ability to apply theoretical knowledge to practical situations, and the depth of their understanding of industry practices and challenges.

The final grades for the Industrial Internship course will be determined based on the combined assessment from both internal and external evaluations.

	Reference Books
1.	Amihud Kramer, Bernard A. Twigg, "Quality Control for the Food Industry: Fundamentals v. 1, The AVI Publishing Company. Inc., Westport, USA
2.	Alli, I. (2003). Food quality assurance: principles and practices. CRC Press.

Year, Program, Semester	Specializ	Specialization Minor III, 4 th Semester onwards										
Course Code	SPM 3.5	;										
Course Category	Project I	Based	Learning									
Course Title	Mini Pr	oject										
Teaching Scheme and	L	T	P	Total Con	tact Hours	T	otal Cred	its				
Credits	-	-	-		_		02					
Evaluation Scheme	ISE		ESE	IOE	IPE	EOE	EPE	Total				
	00		00	50	-	50	-	100				
Pre-requisites(if any)	Basics of	f unit j	processes	s and unit op	erations.		•					
Course Rationale	experien of theore students commun	ce in a setical of will discarding	real-worl concepts evelop e n, prepar	ovide studend industrial through app ssential skill ing them for Quality Man	settings, fost lication. By s such as pro- future challe	tering a d engaging oblem-sol	eeper unde in this mi ving, team	erstanding ni project, work, and				
Course Objectives	The cour 1. Facil 2. Guid 3. Expl	2. Guide the students about enhancement of practical skills.										
Course Outcomes	1. Demo 2. Collab	nstrate oorate munic	e applicate effective	s course, studion of theore ly in instruct lings and i	etical concep tor-led team-	ts with in based pro	structor gu jects.					

Course Outcome and Program Outcome Mapping

CO/PO	PO											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
CO 1	3	2	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-
CO 2	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2	1
CO 3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	2

Level of Mapping as: Low 1, Moderate 2, High 3

Course Content

Specialization Minor Program Based Mini Project is a dynamic course designed to bridge the gap between classroom learning and real-world application. All the students will engage themselves in a series of tasks and challenge that will enable them to apply theoretical concepts learned in previous courses to solve practical problems. The project work need to be carried out independently covering a range of topics relevant to their field of study, allowing them to explore different facets of the particular discipline and develop versatile skill sets.

This activity may be planned after 4th Semester and can be completed prior to 8th Semester of their Major studies.

Course Assessment Process

This particular evaluation will be the part of 8th Semester of the major structure.

The course evaluation for the internals will be at the course teacher end while there will also be the

external evaluation of the Project work.

The teachers will follow the instructions as below:

Evaluation Format: The evaluation may be conducted using a combination of assessment methods, including:

- Rubric-based assessment for the project work and its report.
- Peer evaluation for project.
- Instructor-led discussions or presentations to evaluate communication skills and critical thinking.
- Overall course grading based on a weighted average of individual assessments and participation.

The evaluation format should be transparent, fair, and aligned with the course objectives and outcomes. Regular feedback and communication with students will ensure that the evaluation process remains supportive of their learning journey.